

# Catalogue 2021



**pd** **PRODUAL**  
*measure - be sure.*

# Embrace tomorrow's building automation, today

Produal is your reliable partner for building automation field devices. We share your goal of optimal building performance, comfort and health, and we want to make working together easy and convenient for you. With these needs in mind, we offer products and services that will yield excellent results for your building automation projects.

First up, we've been working hard to increase interoperability in building automation systems for better communication, connectivity and data sharing. Thanks to our wide variety of Modbus products, expanding range of BACnet devices, and further development in the field of communication protocols, we'll help you grasp the amazing opportunities of rapidly digitalising building automation.

Of course, interoperability also benefits from wireless functionality, a megatrend born from the need for greater efficiency and flexibility. Our Produal Proxima® MESH solution, which is becoming ever more popular in building automation projects, brings you the latest in wireless innovations. Reliable, scalable and energy efficient, this entirely battery-powered solution is both incredibly secure and multifunctional. What's more, it's easy to adapt for both renovations and new constructions.

We're keen to help you take advantage of the best building automation room controller solutions for whatever your needs are. Our portfolio caters for all budgets, design preferences and functionality requirements, including both mobile commissioning and cloud services. The choice is yours, but our experts are always at your service.

It's clear that building automation has a significant impact on buildings and their occupants, and we want to do our share in safeguarding its success. Our smart measurement products from transmitters to sensors, complete with actuators and other system components, support the growing need for reliable measurements and data collection about everything from CO<sub>2</sub> and humidity to differential pressure and ventilation solutions for indoor air quality.

In short, we have everything necessary to ensure the ideal outcome for your building automation projects – easily and effectively. Let's find the best way forward together.

**Measure – be sure.**



# CONTENTS

|                                                    |   |                        |    |
|----------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------|----|
| Produal - working with you .....                   | 4 | new products .....     | 8  |
| reliable partner for measurement and control ..... | 6 | Produal classics ..... | 10 |
| services .....                                     | 7 |                        |    |

## CONTROLLERS..... 12

|                                       |    |                                    |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| room controllers .....                | 13 | control unit selection guide ..... | 27 |
| room controller selection guide ..... | 15 | room units.....                    | 34 |
| smart thermostats.....                | 24 | room unit selection guide.....     | 35 |
| control units.....                    | 26 |                                    |    |

## TRANSMITTERS ..... 42

|                                                  |    |                                                   |    |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------|----|
| differential pressure transmitters for air ..... | 47 | air quality transmitters.....                     | 60 |
| pressure transmitter accessories .....           | 48 | carbon monoxide transmitters.....                 | 61 |
| air flow transmitters .....                      | 49 | illumination transmitters.....                    | 62 |
| filter guard.....                                | 49 | differential pressure transmitters for water..... | 63 |
| air flow probes.....                             | 50 | pressure transmitters for water.....              | 63 |
| air velocity transmitters.....                   | 51 | rain sensors .....                                | 64 |
| humidity transmitters.....                       | 52 | wind sensors.....                                 | 64 |
| CO <sub>2</sub> transmitters .....               | 56 | smoke detectors.....                              | 66 |

## WIRELESS TRANSMITTERS ..... 67

|                                                 |    |                                                 |    |
|-------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------|----|
| wireless Produal Proxima® MESH 2,4 GHz .....    | 68 | wireless platform 868 MHz .....                 | 73 |
| wireless product selection guide (2,4 GHz)..... | 69 | wireless product selection guide (868 MHz)..... | 74 |

## TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT..... 80

|                                     |    |                                                    |     |
|-------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| heating/cooling water sensors ..... | 83 | cable temperature sensors, floor .....             | 99  |
| hot domestic water sensors .....    | 85 | cable temperature sensors, soil installation ..... | 100 |
| frost guard sensors.....            | 86 | room temperature sensors.....                      | 101 |
| strap-on sensors .....              | 88 | outdoor temperature sensors .....                  | 105 |
| duct sensors.....                   | 91 | industrial temperature sensors .....               | 106 |
| combustion gas sensors .....        | 95 | temperature transmitters.....                      | 106 |
| cable temperature sensors.....      | 96 | temperature sensor simulator.....                  | 107 |

## SPECIAL MEASUREMENT AND DETECTION..... 108

|                                    |     |                                     |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|
| frost protection thermostats ..... | 108 | differential pressure switches..... | 113 |
| condensation detection .....       | 110 | filter guards .....                 | 114 |
| water leakage detection.....       | 111 | occupancy sensors .....             | 115 |
| thermometers .....                 | 112 |                                     |     |

## THERMAL ACTUATORS AND CONTROL VALVES ..... 118

|                        |     |                                 |     |
|------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----|
| control valves.....    | 118 | motorized valve actuators ..... | 119 |
| thermal actuators..... | 119 | solenoid valves .....           | 121 |

## TRANSDUCERS AND ACCESSORIES ..... 122

|                                |     |                          |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|
| converters .....               | 122 | casings.....             | 131 |
| electric power regulation..... | 124 | indicator lights.....    | 131 |
| relay modules.....             | 125 | timers and switches..... | 132 |
| setpoint selectors.....        | 127 | push buttons.....        | 133 |
| transformers .....             | 127 | I/O modules.....         | 134 |

## SENSOR CHARACTERISTICS ..... 136

## COMMISSIONING TOOLS FOR EASY AND QUICK CONFIGURATIONS ..... 137

|                       |     |                                                  |     |
|-----------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Produal MyTool® ..... | 137 | ML-SER and other useful configuration tools..... | 138 |
|-----------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------|-----|

## INDEX ..... 139

# PRODUAL – working with you for efficient building automation projects and services

As a high-quality partner for building automation measurement and control, we work with you for effective BA projects and services. Versatile, precise and reliable measurements lay the foundation for the evolving building automation. Our wide product offering includes over 1000 products, a complete range of measurement products for any need from room, duct and structure to exterior, and from temperature, pressure, air velocity and quality to humidity – wired or wirelessly. The range is complemented with multifunctional room controllers enabling intelligent control in all types of building automation applications and covers both analog and bus products.

We provide 5 years' warranty for the products we manufacture. Our products bear the CE marking, and our quality system is ISO 9001 certified. Our accurate, multifunctional and easy-to-install products, over 30 years of expertise and local service and passion for customer satisfaction provide you with reliable delivery, trust and advice. The ultimate result is cost efficiency and time savings during the whole lifecycle of the building automation system – and comfort, energy efficiency and return on investment for building owners and users.

**Measure – be sure.**



**SOLID EXPERTISE IN BUILDING AUTOMATION MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL**

**30+** years

**100**

cross-border experts

**4 000**

customers

**50 000**

buildings

**PASSION FOR CUSTOMER SATISFACTION**

*Working together • Looking to the future • Being flexible and attentive • Operating professionally with high standards*

*measure-be sure.*



**Sergelhuset, Hästskon 12, Stockholm** – Produl room controller solution, with a couple of thousand Proxima CU controllers and Proxima RU room units for comfortable temperature, CO<sub>2</sub>, and humidity circumstances, is implemented in Sergelhuset, as a part of the BMS system in one of the most centrally located office and commercial properties in the city. The biggest ever renovation project in Stockholm gave the iconic building complex a completely new functionality and appearance, representing part of the 1960s infrastructure transformation for the active and vibrant city centre at Sergels Torg. Here the people want to work, meet, eat, shop, and enjoy a total of 36,000 m<sup>2</sup> of state-of-the-art offices and 23,000 m<sup>2</sup> of stores and experience.

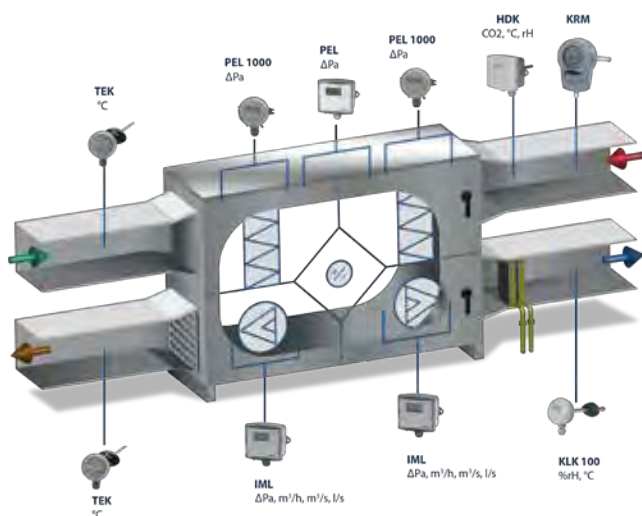
# Reliable partner for measurement and control

We continuously develop our product portfolio to stay ahead of the evolving demands of building automation and to be a reliable partner for measurement and control for all our customers both today and in the future. We also want to support our customers in new opportunities enabled by digitalization, IoT and data analytics. Our aim is that the customer always finds a suitable set of products for its specific building automation application – whether it is new building or renovation, traditional HVAC application or something totally new. The current product range is illustrated in the picture below.



## OEM and white-label solutions for device manufacturers

### For air handling units



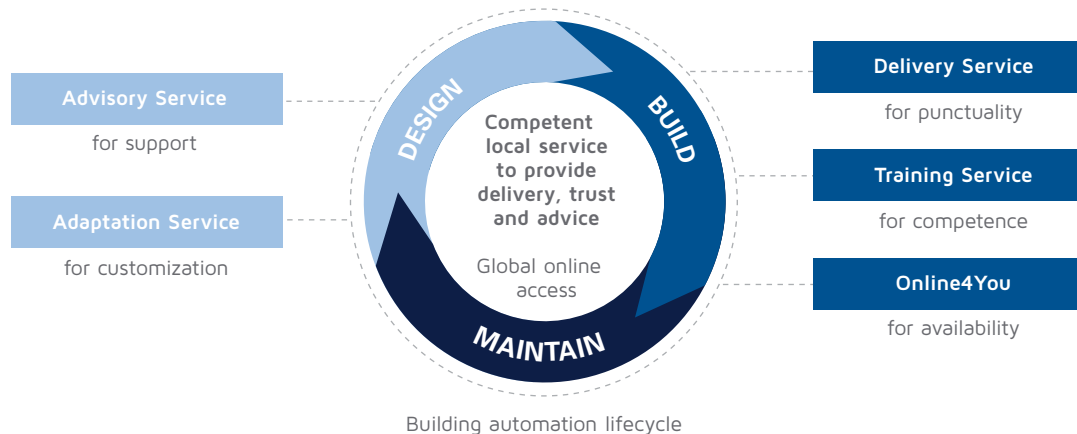
### For room units



*This product catalogue shows merely the foremost features of our products. We are engaged in constant development of our products and the current details may be viewed on our website: [www.produal.com](http://www.produal.com)*

# Reliable local service for delivery, trust and advice

Our customers need more than products – they need reliable delivery, trust and advice. We have developed our service range to support and assist our customers during all phases of the building automation lifecycle. Our competent and reliable local service provides them with rapid and flexible delivery, advice for product selection, configuration and problem solving, and training for maximum product performance. Product adaptation and pre-configurations are offered for special needs and fast commissioning. Our online services with versatile search functions, filtering options, product comparison tools and application descriptions support our local operations. You can find the summary of the services in the picture below.



The Adaptation Service includes a wide range of services to speed up your building automation projects, to match the visual appearance of products to specific requirements, or to add additional logos or markings to products. The following Adaptation Services are available:

- ▶ Customer logo printed on the product, additional stickers and markings (e.g. position marking)
- ▶ Pre-configuration of controllers and bus products, pre-setting of valves
- ▶ Adjustment of cable or probe length
- ▶ Calibration certificates
- ▶ Modification of the software functionality
- ▶ Special colouring of the products - see examples in the picture

Adaptation Services are implemented at Produal's factory with high quality and efficiency. A separate service-specific fee is charged, which is typically on a price-per-product basis and includes a minimum order quantity. In addition to standard classroom training dealing with applications, products, and technologies, our Training Services also offer an option for modified training modules to match your specific competence development needs. Training Services also offer certificates to support you in becoming a certified Produal distributor or solution provider.





Based on the latest innovations, the **wireless Produal Proxima® solution** offers a reliable, fully battery-operated MESH network for energy renovation projects, inner air quality improvements, spatial adaptations of buildings, the efficiency of space utilisations or other smart office requirements, and more. [Page 68](#)



We have expanded our wireless Produal MESH network with **battery-powered Proxima WTR-CO2 transmitters** for ever-broader wireless monitoring, with extended battery life. A low-latency network allows using the wireless measurements also for demand-based controlling purposes through the BMS system. [Page 70](#)

Additionally, **wireless Proxima WTR-AK advanced setpoint knob** models are now available for implementing a wireless user interface in the room. [Page 70](#)



The new **Produal Proxima® CU-LH control unit family** suits perfectly for various building automation applications with its multifunctional inputs/outputs. DIN rail mounting is possible, and the design allows time savings in installation with plug-in terminals and fewer screws. The IP44 rating makes the unit suitable also for ventilated false ceilings. **Proxima CU-LH-MOD and BTL-certified Proxima CU-LH-BAC control unit models** allow flexible adaptation to various system demands. Together with our wide selection of room units, you can implement easy-to-use, premium class applications or simple yet stylish room solutions. [Page 30](#)



Our all-in-one **TRC touchscreen room controllers** are designed for both small stand-alone installations and to be connected to BMS systems via Modbus and BACnet, and they come now also with a **230 V power supply**. The new **TRC-P room controller model** includes a built-in real time clock and a 7-day schedule for switching the operating mode between Comfort, Economy, OFF (frost protection), and Boost modes. The TRC controller family is available in black, chrome, and white design. [Pages 16 and 18](#)



Interoperability is playing an increasingly important role in building automation, as ever more intelligent devices and systems provide a wealth of useful and predictive data. We have an extensive portfolio of Modbus and BACnet products available and are continuously expanding our range of communicative products to help in creating an ever clearer total picture of the buildings' performance.



**A full range of BACnet room transmitters** is now available for building automation measurement. The multi-sensor **RTE-BAC, RRR-BAC, RCD-BAC, and RLL-BAC models** are designed for monitoring temperature, humidity, CO<sub>2</sub> with automatic calibration, light level, and occupancy, and can be used as stand-alone or as a part of the BMS system via BACnet MS/TP communication. The transmitters are available with a variety of options for functionality requirements in various projects. The transmitters can also operate as controllers modulating analogue outputs, for example. [Pages 53, 57, 104 and 116](#)



**The BACnet multi-I/O-modules DIO4-BAC-DIN, IO10-BAC-DIN, and IO10-BAC-DIN-AI** are ideal for reading digital, analogue (0...10 V) and resistive inputs and controlling digital and analogue 0...10 V outputs using BACnet communication. The input/output modules support standard BACnet objects and device discovery and are either wall or DIN rail mounted. [Page 134](#)



**The RI-BAC room unit** provides a room control interface for use with controllers and BMS systems. The units have a BACnet MS/TP bus connection, built-in temperature sensor, and backlit display showing the system status. The humidity or CO<sub>2</sub> measurement and number of push-button versions for user adjustments are available as an option. [Page 40](#)



Configuration backup and replication of Produal BACnet transmitters is carried out via Windows software, with **SW-DCT-USB configuration cable**. [Page 138](#)



For more than 30 years, we have been active in technical development of building automation measurement and control, together with our customers. The goal has always been to support the customers in achieving excellent outcomes in the evolving business of building automation. Our wide product offering includes over 1000 products for controlling, measuring, actuating and commissioning, completed with system components. These traditional Produal products, as an example of our extensive portfolio, are helping in many ways in the customer projects, making the installation easy and saving costs.



**RY1-U** is a **voltage controlled relay** with 0...10 V input, converting an analogue signal to digital. Useful for e.g. alarms and step-controls. [Page 126](#)



**Relay units RYM 8-KK and RYM 8-KK-0** have eight relay outputs that can be controlled manually or by using 24 Vdc or 0 V input signal. The manual control helps, for example, in commissioning and in fault situations. [Page 126](#)



**Isolator ISO 10** is a brilliant device for signal conversions and galvanic isolation. It is very useful for e.g solving ground loop problems. [Page 123](#)



**LA 14E and LA 15E** are **occupancy sensors** for controlling ventilation and lighting. Intelligent, processor based, logic prevents false detections being at the same time very responsive. Relay function is quiet and the release delay is adjustable. LA 15E is especially designed for lighting control because of extra output relay for lighting. [Page 115](#)



**Condensation switches KA 10 and KA 10-EXT** are very powerful products for detecting water condensation in cooling systems, for example in cooling beams. With the condensation switch it is possible to control the cooling water supply when the water starts to condensate on the pipe. [Page 110](#)



**HDH-AL3 and HDH-N-AL3 transmitters** provide information about the current indoor CO<sub>2</sub> level via the display and/or leds. Leds are a great way to get the user's attention when air quality needs improvement. [Page 56](#)



**TH 5** is a very useful product when controller's output for the load is not powerful enough. TH 5 is a **surface mounted driver** that can drive several parallel connected thermal actuators. The driver input signal can be any 5...30 V signal (time proportional) that is intended for thermal actuator control. [Page 127](#)



**AO 2 / AO 3 signal dividers** are used for splitting one signal in to 2 or 3 separate signals. It is used for example for adding controlled stages from 1 stage to 2 or 3 stages. [Page 124](#)



The **switch mode power supply JY** is a multifunction AC/DC to DC converter – it is basically all the DC power supply you need. Useful as a power supply for current loops. [Page 127](#)



**Timers ETT6 and LAP 5E** are designed for energy saving and boosting functions in ventilation applications. Because of exceptional working hours, the enhanced ventilation may also be necessary outside the normal working hours. Proxima ETT6 timer offers modern design for surface mounted applications and improved functionalities such as illustrative indicator lights, providing timer status information. For flush mounting purposes we offer LAP 5E timer. [Page 132](#)



**Control relay FCRY 3** for 3-speed motors has an input of 0...10 V and is especially useful for combining analogue control with digitally controlled motors. [Page 126](#)



The **MIO 12 I/O module** is the perfect product for reading multiple digital or analogue inputs and for controlling thermal or 3-point actuators and 0...10 V outputs using Modbus communication. [Page 134](#)



**Frost protection thermostats JVA 24 and JVS 24** are an excellent way to prevent heating coils from freezing in the air handling units. Protection is based on proactive valve control by temperature measurement. [Page 108](#)

## CONTROLLERS

*A wide range of multifunctional and reliable controllers is available for all types of building automation applications, from chilled beams, radiators and fan coils to VAV and beyond. Our range covers single-room or zone control, integration with intelligent building automation systems and interoperability with overall smart building management in larger or smaller scale applications. Our selection and designs cater for all budgets, covering both bus and stand-alone products.*

*The room controllers include all the intelligence and connections in the same unit, covering various controller types for different requirements, with an add-on sensor, button capability and full-screen touch display. Touchscreen controllers have additional light and blinds control interface.*

*Our control units cover controllers for false ceiling mounting or other hidden installation, minimizing the need for cables through the walls, and universal controllers for a wide range of applications in heating, ventilation, pressure, or humidity control.*

*The user-friendly room units are available for various needs and budgets, from high-class applications to simple yet stylish solutions. Add-on capabilities for the desired functions in one housing remove the need for separate sensors in the room and make the system flexible and future-proof.*

*Please note that most of our transmitters are equipped with control output and can be used as single-sequence controllers for heating/cooling or ventilation.*



# ROOM CONTROLLERS

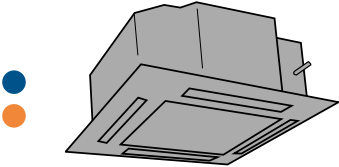
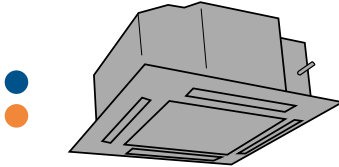
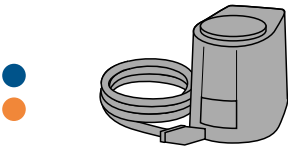
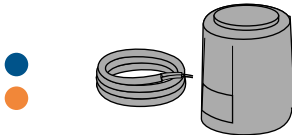
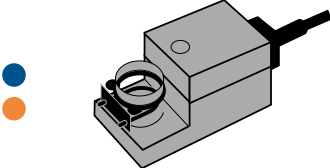
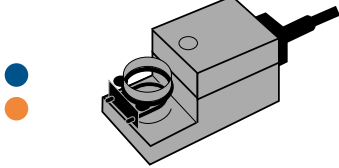
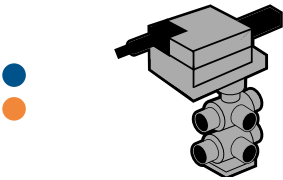
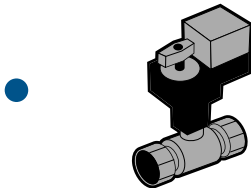
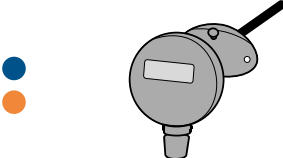
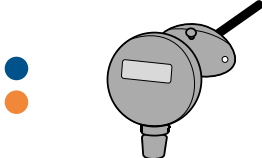
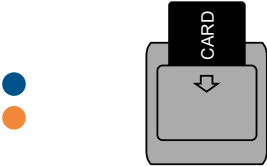
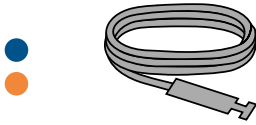
Produal offers complete solutions for different applications. Our room controllers are suitable for many various applications such as hotel rooms, office rooms, waiting areas, conference rooms, and more. Room controllers HLS 44-SE and TRC can both handle different output and input types, with simple touch buttons or with an intuitive full-screen touch display.



● Room controller HLS 44-SE (Page 20)



● Room controller TRC (Page 16)

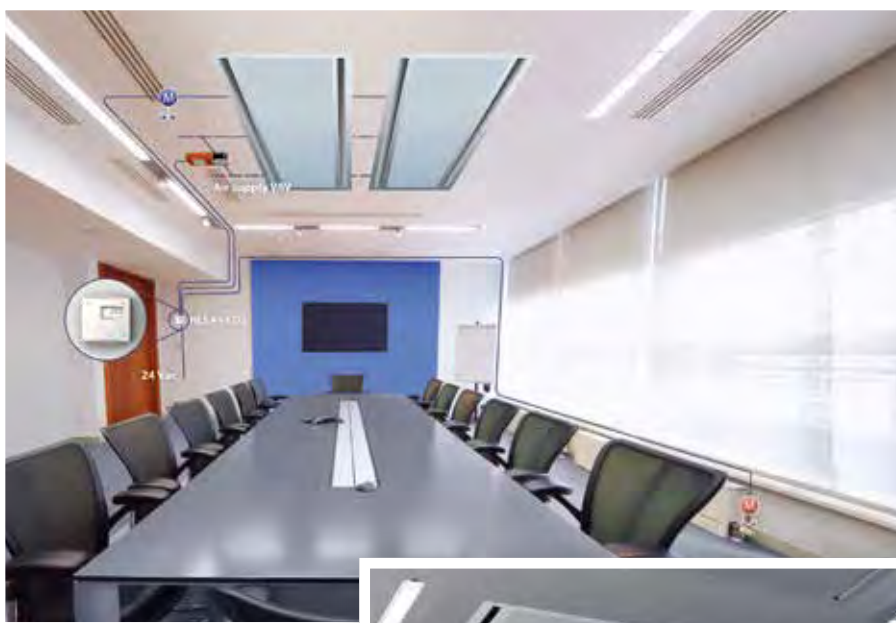
|                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p>0...10 V EC fan control</p>             |  <p>3-step fan control</p>                           |
|  <p>0...10 V actuators (Page 119)</p>        |  <p>24 Vac actuators (on/off or PWM) (Page 119)</p>  |
|  <p>0...10 V damper motors</p>            |  <p>24 V damper motors</p>                         |
|  <p>0...10 V 6-way valve control</p>       |  <p>3-point actuators</p>                          |
|  <p>External passive sensors (Page 80)</p> |  <p>External 0...10 V active sensors (Page 80)</p> |
|  <p>Key card input</p>                     |  <p>Condensation input (Page 110)</p>              |

# ROOM CONTROLLER INPUTS AND OUTPUTS

| Product        | Page   | Analogue inputs | Digital inputs | Analogue outputs | Digital outputs     |
|----------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| TRC-A-3A       | 16     | 2 <sup>2)</sup> | 1              | 3                | 0                   |
| TRC(-P)-3A     | 16, 18 | 2 <sup>2)</sup> | 1              | 3                | 0                   |
| TRC(-P)-2A3R   | 16, 18 | 1 <sup>2)</sup> | 1              | 2                | 3 <sup>1)</sup>     |
| TRC(-P)-H-2A3R | 16, 18 | 1 <sup>2)</sup> | 1              | 2                | 3 <sup>1)</sup>     |
| TRC(-P)-1A2T   | 16, 18 | 2 <sup>2)</sup> | 1              | 1                | 2                   |
| TRC(-P)-1A4R   | 16, 18 | 2 <sup>2)</sup> | 1              | 1                | 4 <sup>1)</sup>     |
| TRC(-P)-H-3R2T | 16, 18 | 2 <sup>2)</sup> | 1              | 0                | 2 + 3 <sup>1)</sup> |
| TRC(-P)-H-1A2R | 16, 18 | 2 <sup>2)</sup> | 1              | 1                | 2 <sup>1)</sup>     |
| HLS 44-SE      | 20     | 1               | 2              | 4                | 2                   |
| HLS 44-V       | 20     | 1               | 2              | 2                | 4                   |
| HLS 44-CO2     | 20     | 1               | 2              | 4                | 2                   |
| HLS 44-3P      | 20     | 1               | 2              | 2                | 4                   |
| HLS 45         | 20     | 1               | 2              | 4                | 2                   |
| HLS 33         | 22     | 1 (HLS 33-EXT)  | 1              | 2                | 2                   |
| HLS 21         | 22     | 1 (HLS 21-EXT)  | 1              | 0                | 2                   |
| HLS 16         | 23     | 0               | 0              | 0                | 1                   |

<sup>1)</sup> Relay outputs

<sup>2)</sup> These inputs can also be configured to work as digital inputs.



*In conference rooms, HLS 44-CO2 (page 20) can control chilled beams with cooling and a damper actuator for ventilation if the CO<sub>2</sub> values are too high, or if cooling is required. Heating is controlled with radiators.*

*HLS 45 (page 20) can be used to control fan coil units with 2-pipe systems with summer and winter change-over. It is also suitable for controlling heated floors with a return water temperature limit. HLS 45 controls EC fan speed directly via 0...10 V output. The 3-speed fan can be controlled by using FCRY 3 (page 126). HLS 45 can be connected to Modbus RTU.*



# ROOM CONTROLLER SELECTION GUIDE

1

| NOTE: Check the product pages for more information. |                                           | Room controller families |        |        |           |          |            |           |        |      |       |       |        |          |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|----------|------------|
|                                                     |                                           | HLS 16                   | HLS 21 | HLS 33 | HLS 44-SE | HLS 44-V | HLS 44-CO2 | HLS 44-3P | HLS 45 | TRC  | TRC-P | TRC-A | TRT-1R | TRT-P-1R | TRT-H-2R2T |
|                                                     | 230 V supply voltage and output           |                          |        |        |           |          |            |           |        | •    | •     |       |        |          | •          |
| Application                                         | 4-pipe fan coil unit control              |                          |        | •      | •         | •        | •          | •         |        | •    | •     |       |        |          |            |
|                                                     | 2-pipe fan coil unit control              |                          |        |        |           |          |            |           | •      | •    | •     |       |        |          |            |
|                                                     | Heating or cooling                        | •                        | •      | •      | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | Heating and cooling                       |                          | •      | •      | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     |        |          | •          |
|                                                     | Floor heating                             | •                        |        |        |           |          |            |           | •      | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | Floor heating/cooling                     | •                        |        |        |           |          |            |           | •      | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        |            |
|                                                     | Chilled beam                              | •                        | •      | •      | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     |        |          |            |
|                                                     | Heating radiator control                  | •                        | •      | •      | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | 6-way valve control                       |                          |        |        | •         |          |            |           |        | •    | •     |       |        |          |            |
|                                                     | On/off thermostat mode                    |                          |        |        | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     |       | •      | •        | •          |
| Actuator                                            | Thermal                                   | •                        | •      | •      | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     |        |          | •          |
|                                                     | 3-point                                   |                          |        | •      |           |          |            | •         | •      |      |       |       |        |          |            |
|                                                     | 0...10 V                                  |                          |        | •      | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     |        |          |            |
|                                                     | On/off                                    |                          |        |        | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     |       | •      | •        |            |
| Function                                            | Control stages                            | 1                        | 2      | 2/3    | 2/3       | 2/3      | 2/3        | 2/3       | 1/2    | 2/2  | 2/2   | 2/2   | 1      | 1        | 2          |
|                                                     | Control modes                             | P                        | P      | P/PI   | P/PI      | P/PI     | P/PI       | P/PI      | P/PI   | P/PI | P/PI  | P/PI  | Stat   | Stat     | P          |
|                                                     | 230 V 3-speed fan control                 |                          |        |        |           |          |            |           |        | •    | •     |       |        |          |            |
|                                                     | 3-speed fan control with FCRY 3           |                          |        |        | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     |       |        |          |            |
|                                                     | EC fan control                            |                          |        |        | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     |       |        |          |            |
|                                                     | VAV control                               |                          |        | •      | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     |        |          |            |
|                                                     | Changeover functionality                  | •                        |        |        |           |          |            |           | •      | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | CO <sub>2</sub> based ventilation control |                          |        |        | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     |        |          |            |
|                                                     | Lighting control on/off                   |                          |        |        |           | •        |            |           |        | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | Key card input                            |                          |        |        | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | Door / window switch input                |                          |        |        | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | Condensation switch input                 |                          | •      | •      | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | Condensation sensor input                 |                          |        |        |           |          |            |           |        | •    |       | •     |        |          |            |
|                                                     | Display                                   | 0                        | 0      | 0      | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | Touchscreen                               |                          |        |        |           |          |            |           |        | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | Setpoint potentiometer                    | •                        | •      | •      |           |          |            |           |        |      |       |       |        |          |            |
|                                                     | Setpoint buttons                          |                          |        |        | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      |      |       |       |        |          |            |
|                                                     | Occupancy input (PIR)                     |                          |        |        | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | Occupancy button (man in house)           |                          |        |        | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | External temperature sensor input         |                          | •      | •      | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | Temperature transmitter input             |                          |        |        | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     |       |        |          |            |
|                                                     | 7-day time schedule                       |                          |        |        |           |          |            |           |        |      | •     |       |        | •        |            |
|                                                     | Modbus RTU                                |                          |        |        | •         | •        | •          | •         | •      | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | BACnet MS/TP                              |                          |        |        |           |          |            |           |        | •    | •     | •     | •      | •        | •          |
|                                                     | Page                                      |                          | 23     | 22     | 22        | 20       | 20         | 20        | 20     | 20   | 16    | 18    | 16     | 24       | 24         |

# ROOM CONTROLLERS



1

The TRC touchscreen room controllers have been designed for climate control in room spaces with modern slim line 3.5" colour touchscreen interface. The controllers have up to two heating and cooling temperature control stages, fan speed control, optional CO<sub>2</sub> level and humidity control. The units can be used in various climate control applications, fan coil units, chilled ceiling and zone heating/cooling systems. Light and blinds control are also available. The devices provide accurate energy saving PI control and intuitive touchscreen interface.

room °C, %rH, CO<sub>2</sub>



|                        |                                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                     |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C (25 °C)                               |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                          |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                     |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...95 %rH                                    |
| Mounting               | on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Materials              | PC plastic                                    |

## Ordering guide

|                                |                                                                                             | Type       | 0    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 Touchscreen room controllers |                                                                                             |            | 6001 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 Device type                  | Apartment controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 3AO                                                      | TRC-A-3A   |      | B |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 3AO                                                           | TRC-3A     |      | C |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Room controller, 1RI/DI, 1DI, 2AO, 3RO, 0.5 A                                               | TRC-2A3R   |      | D |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Room controller, 1RI/DI, 1DI, 2AO, 3RO, 7A                                                  | TRC-H-2A3R |      | E |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 1AO, 2DO                                                      | TRC-1A2T   |      | F |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 1AO, 3RO, 1RO                                                 | TRC-1A4R   |      | G |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 3RO, 2DO, 7A                                                  | TRC-H-3R2T |      | H |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 1AO, 2RO, 7A                                                  | TRC-H-1A2R |      | V |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 Communication                | Modbus RTU                                                                                  | -MOD       |      |   | M |   |   |   |   |
|                                | BACnet MS/TP                                                                                | -BAC       |      |   | B |   |   |   |   |
| 3 Power supply                 | 24 Vac/dc (not available for TRC-H-1A2R)                                                    | -24        |      |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |
|                                | 90...250 Vac (only TRC-H-1A2R)                                                              | -230       |      |   |   | M |   |   |   |
| 4 Additional measurements      | No additional measurement                                                                   |            |      |   |   |   | 0 |   |   |
|                                | Relative humidity                                                                           | -RH        |      |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |
|                                | CO <sub>2</sub>                                                                             | -CO2       |      |   |   |   | 2 |   |   |
|                                | Relative humidity and CO <sub>2</sub>                                                       | -RH-CO2    |      |   |   |   | 3 |   |   |
| 5 Advanced options             | No advanced options                                                                         |            |      |   |   |   |   | 0 |   |
|                                | 0...10 Vdc input(s) (replaces RI input(s))                                                  | -AI        |      |   |   |   |   | 1 |   |
|                                | Control extension (not available for TRC-A-3A)                                              | -CE        |      |   |   |   |   | 2 |   |
|                                | 0...10 Vdc input(s) (replaces RI input(s)) + Control extension (not available for TRC-A-3A) | -AI-CE     |      |   |   |   |   | 3 |   |
|                                |                                                                                             |            |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 Body colour                  | Chrome                                                                                      |            |      |   |   |   |   |   | 0 |
|                                | White (RAL 9010)                                                                            | -W         |      |   |   |   |   |   | W |
|                                | Black (RAL 8022)                                                                            | -B         |      |   |   |   |   |   | B |

## TOOLS

|            |         |                     |
|------------|---------|---------------------|
| SW-DCT-USB | 1139040 | configuration cable |
|------------|---------|---------------------|

## Ordering guide explanation:

**RI/DI** External NTC 10 temperature input (optional, selectable function, control, limit control, measurement, heating/cooling changeover, high/low limit, aux control loop, 0...10 V external CO<sub>2</sub> and temperature, 0...10 V pressure measurement)  
These inputs can be configured also to work as digital inputs.

**DI** Voltage free digital input (optional, selectable function e.g. occupancy, night mode, condensation, alarm, summer/winter)

**RO** 230 V relay output for 230 V actuators (typically 3-speed fan, optional heating/cooling stat)

**AO** 0...10 Vdc analogue output (selectable function e.g. heating, cooling, max VAV, EC fan, lights control, blinds control, humidity control, alarm output)

**DO** 24 Vac PWM output (thermal actuator heating/cooling control, requires 24 Vac supply)

**CE** Control extension. The extension provides control for lights and blinds and extension override function.

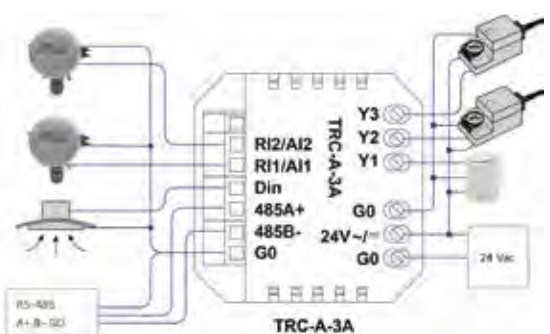
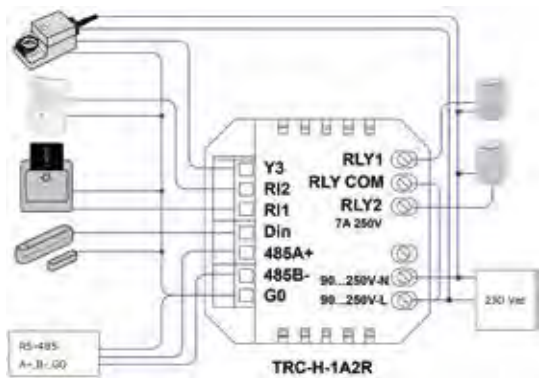
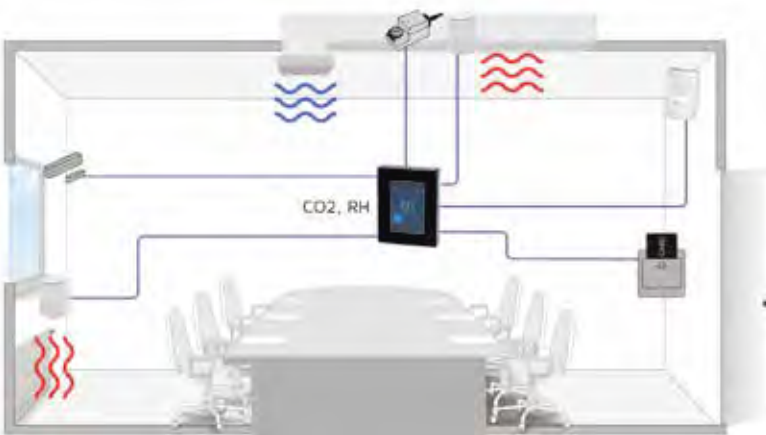
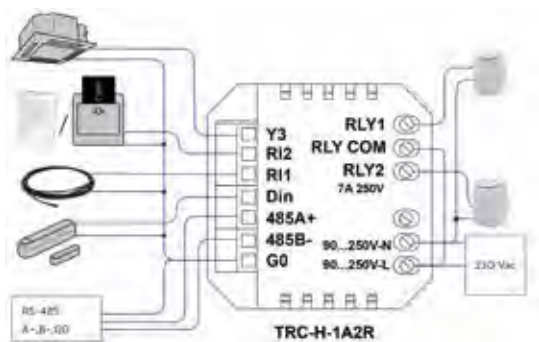
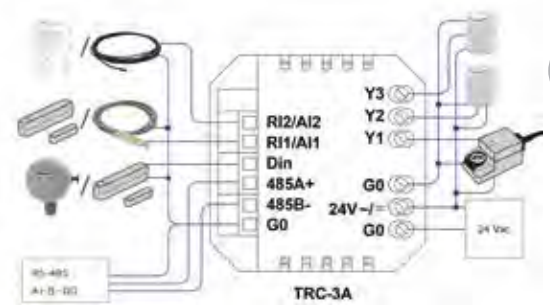
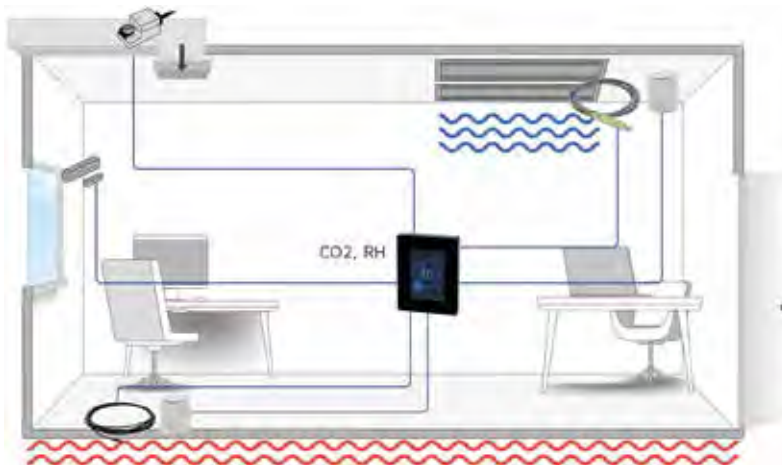
TRC-A-3A is designed for apartment control with pressure balancing of the supply and extract flows, interlinks to the kitchen extractor, heating/cooling control and simple Home/Away/Boost selection screens.

TRC-3A is an advanced room temperature and CO<sub>2</sub> controller where the analogue outputs can be configured for wide range of functions (e.g. heating, cooling, EC fan, maximum of CO<sub>2</sub> and cooling stages, humidity control, change-over control).

**NOTE:** You can select also Fahrenheit for temperature unit during commissioning.

# ROOM CONTROLLERS

1



# ROOM CONTROLLERS

NEW



1

The TRC-P touchscreen room controllers have been designed for climate control in room spaces with modern slim line 3.5" colour touchscreen interface. The controllers have up to two heating and cooling temperature control stages, fan speed control, optional CO<sub>2</sub> level and humidity control, and 7-day clock for scheduling operation modes. The units can be in various climate control applications, fan coil units, chilled ceiling and zone heating/cooling systems. Light and blinds control are also available. The devices provide accurate energy saving PI control and intuitive touchscreen interface.

room °C, %rH, CO<sub>2</sub>



|                        |                                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                     |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C (25 °C)                               |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                          |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                     |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...95 %rH                                    |
| Mounting               | on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Materials              | PC plastic                                    |

## Ordering guide

|                                |                                                         | Type         | 0    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 Touchscreen room controllers |                                                         |              | 6001 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 Device type                  | Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 3AO, schedule             | TRC-P-3A     |      | N |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Room controller, 1RI/DI, 1DI, 2AO, 3RO, 0.5 A, schedule | TRC-P-2A3R   |      | P |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Room controller, 1RI/DI, 1DI, 2AO, 3RO, 7A, schedule    | TRC-P-H-2A3R |      | Q |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 1AO, 2DO, schedule        | TRC-P-1A2T   |      | R |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 1AO, 3RO, 1RO, schedule   | TRC-P-1A4R   |      | S |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 3RO, 2DO, 7A, schedule    | TRC-P-H-3R2T |      | T |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Room controller, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 1AO, 2RO, 7A, schedule    | TRC-P-H-1A2R |      | X |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 Communication                | Modbus RTU                                              | -MOD         |      |   | M |   |   |   |   |
|                                | BACnet MS/TP                                            | -BAC         |      |   | B |   |   |   |   |
| 3 Power supply                 | 24 Vac/dc (not available for TRC-P-H-1A2R)              | -24          |      |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |
|                                | 90...250 Vac (only TRC-P-H-1A2R)                        | -230         |      |   |   | M |   |   |   |
| 4 Additional measurements      | No additional measurement                               |              |      |   |   |   | 0 |   |   |
|                                | Relative humidity                                       | -RH          |      |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |
|                                | CO <sub>2</sub>                                         | -CO2         |      |   |   |   | 2 |   |   |
|                                | Relative humidity and CO <sub>2</sub>                   | -RH-CO2      |      |   |   |   | 3 |   |   |
| 5 Advanced options             | No advanced options                                     |              |      |   |   |   |   | 0 |   |
|                                | 0...10 Vdc input(s) (replaces RI input(s))              | -AI          |      |   |   |   |   | 1 |   |
| 6 Body colour                  | Chrome                                                  |              |      |   |   |   |   |   | O |
|                                | White (RAL 9010)                                        | -W           |      |   |   |   |   |   | W |
|                                | Black (RAL 8022)                                        | -B           |      |   |   |   |   |   | B |

## TOOLS

|            |         |                     |
|------------|---------|---------------------|
| SW-DCT-USB | 1139040 | configuration cable |
|------------|---------|---------------------|

## Ordering guide explanation:

**RI/DI** External NTC 10 temperature input (optional, selectable function, control, limit control, measurement, heating/cooling changeover, high/low limit, aux control loop, 0...10 V external CO<sub>2</sub> and temperature, 0...10 V pressure measurement)

These inputs can be configured also to work as digital inputs.

**DI** Voltage free digital input (optional, selectable function e.g. occupancy, night mode, condensation, alarm, summer/winter)

**RO** 230 V relay output for 230 V actuators (typically 3-speed fan, optional heating/cooling stat)

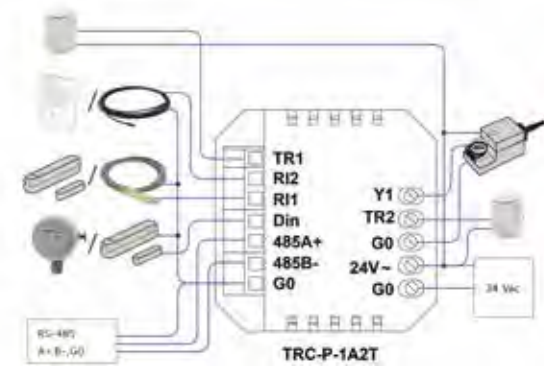
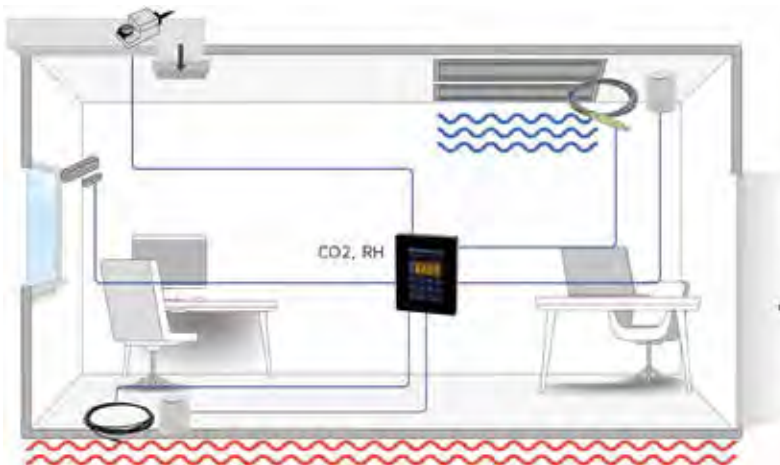
**AO** 0...10 Vdc analogue output (selectable function e.g. heating, cooling, max VAV, EC fan, lights control, blinds control, humidity control, alarm output)

**DO** 24 Vac PWM output (thermal actuator heating/cooling control, requires 24 Vac supply)

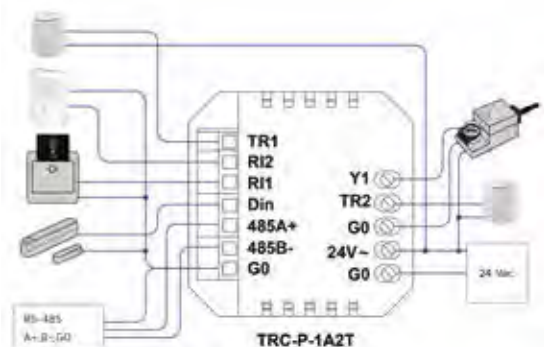
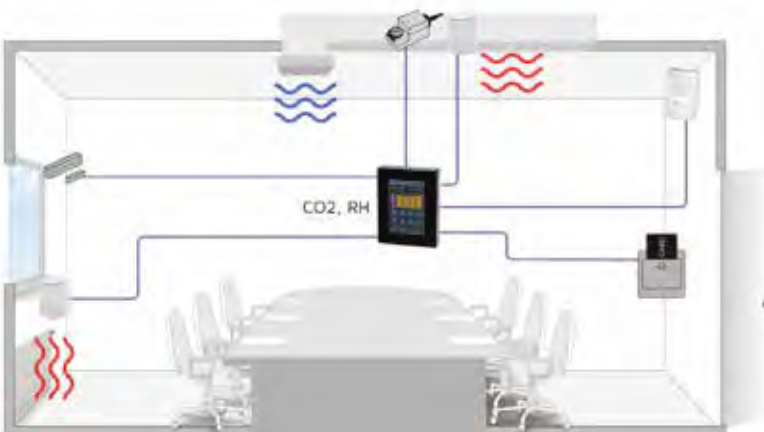
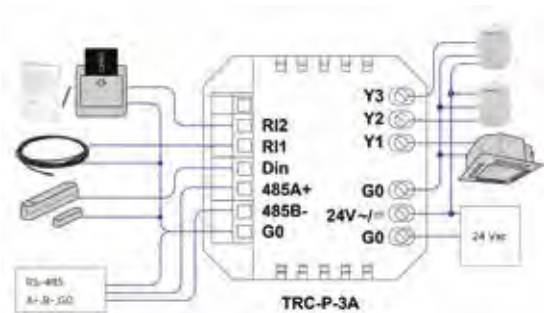
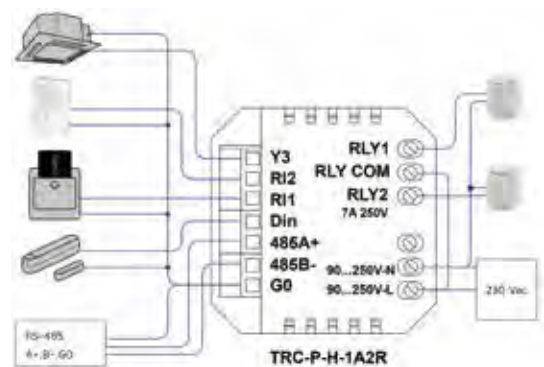
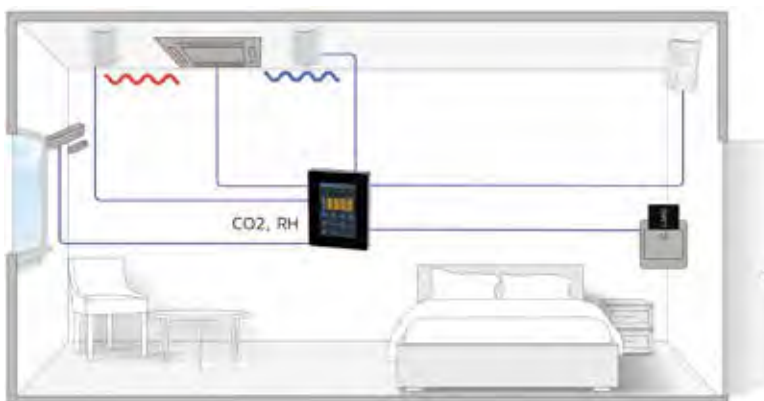
TRC-P-3A is an advanced room temperature and CO<sub>2</sub> controller where the analogue outputs can be configured for wide range of functions (e.g. heating, cooling, EC fan, maximum of CO<sub>2</sub> and cooling stages, humidity control, change-over control).

**NOTE:** You can select also Fahrenheit for temperature unit during commissioning.

# ROOM CONTROLLERS



1



# ROOM CONTROLLERS



1

*HLS 44 multifunctional controller family is specifically designed for individual room temperature and zone control applications. All controllers include the basic control functionalities, such as temperature, VAV, and fan control. The controllers have a built-in, galvanic isolated RS-485 channel for Modbus RTU communication.*

*HLS 44-SE model, introduced in 2020 to grant long term availability and development possibility for our top seller room controller family, is the latest and most advanced release of HLS 44, which includes new functionalities previously available in different base models (HLS 44, HLS 44-EC, HLS 44-6W). 6-way valve control, adjustable 3-speed fan voltages, the possibility to dim the display with a timer and change the setpoint adjustment to a relative, with + and - steps, are examples of advanced functionalities now included in HLS 44-SE.*

*All product variants can be ordered with our adaptation service. With the service you can order the product preconfigured with all the settings that are required by the application.*

room °C



|                        |                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA<br>NOTE: Only the 0...10 V outputs and Modbus work when using DC supply voltage. |
| Setpoint               | 18...26 °C, adjusted by push buttons or by bus communication                                       |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                                                            |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                                               |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                                                          |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...85 %rH                                                                                         |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)                               |
| Materials              | ABS plastic                                                                                        |
| Dimensions             | 87 x 86 x 32 mm                                                                                    |

| TYPE       | ART NO. |                                                                                      |
|------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HLS 44-SE  | 1150400 | room temperature controller, Modbus communication                                    |
| HLS 44-3P  | 1150280 | room temperature controller, Modbus communication, 3-point actuator control          |
| HLS 44-CO2 | 1150370 | room temperature controller, Modbus communication, built-in CO <sub>2</sub> sensor   |
| HLS 44-V   | 1150260 | room temperature controller, Modbus communication, lighting control                  |
| HLS 45     | 1150270 | room temperature controller, Modbus communication, floor heating and cooling control |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

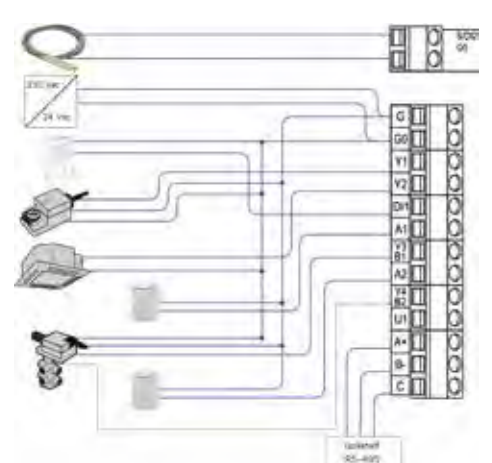
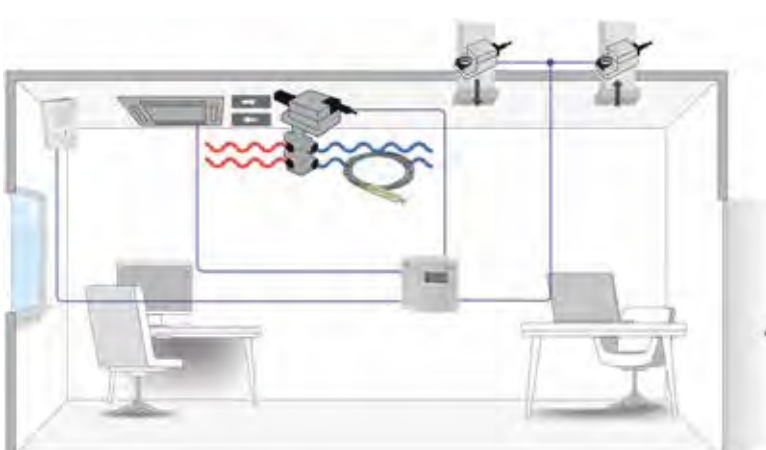
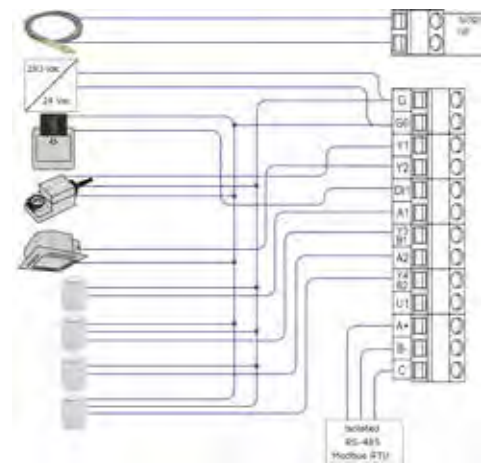
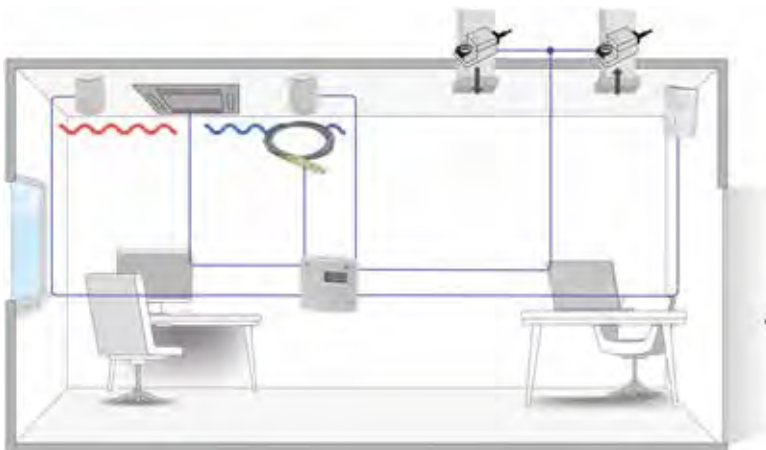
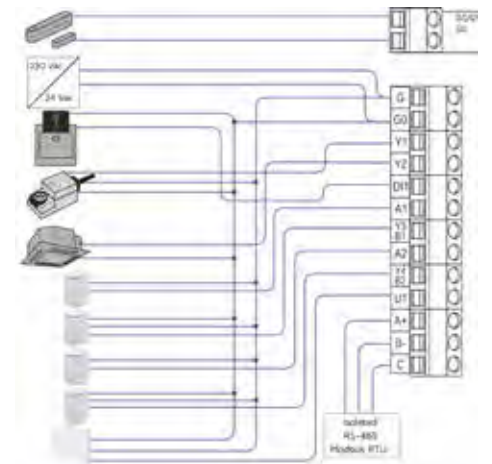
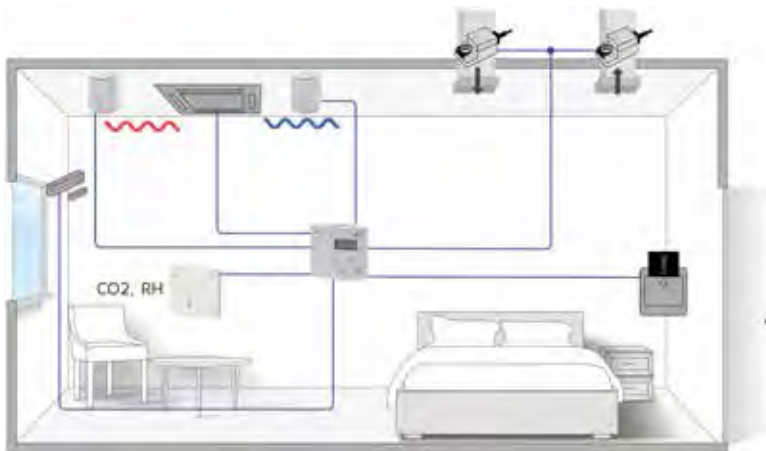
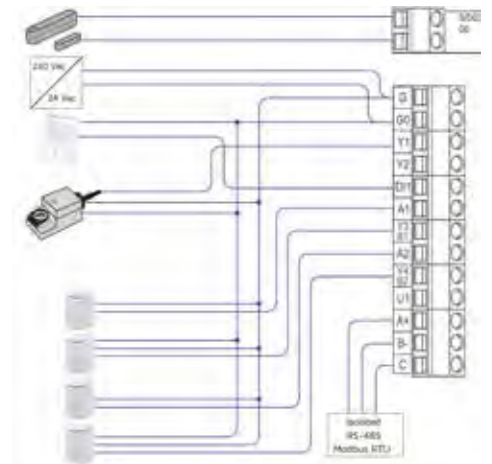
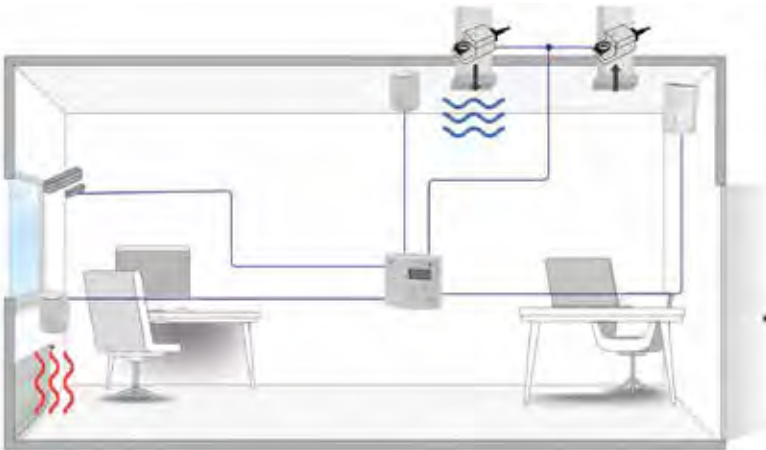
|      |         |                                         |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| TH 5 | 1183090 | driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------------|

## TOOLS

|                |         |                                   |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| HLS 44-SE-SER  | 1150401 | configuration tool for HLS 44-SE  |
| HLS 44-3P-SER  | 1150281 | configuration tool for HLS 44-3P  |
| HLS 44-CO2-SER | 1150371 | configuration tool for HLS 44-CO2 |
| HLS 44-SER     | 1150251 | configuration tool for HLS 44-V   |
| HLS 45-SER     | 1150271 | configuration tool for HLS 45     |

# ROOM CONTROLLERS

1



# ROOM CONTROLLERS



room °C

*HLS 33 is a room temperature controller with 2 or 3 stages. One stage is for heating and up to two stages for cooling. The controllers can be used with 0...10 V, 3-point or thermal (PWM) actuators.*

|                        |                                                                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac, < 2 VA                                                       |
| Setpoint               | 18...24 °C, ±3 °C                                                    |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                              |
| Output                 | 2 x 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA, for heating and cooling                        |
| Output                 | 2 x 24 Vac, 1 A, 0,6 A cont. / 1 A max, for heating and cooling      |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...85 %rH                                                           |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Materials              | ABS plastic                                                          |
| Dimensions             | 86 x 86 x 32 mm                                                      |



## TYPE ART NO.

|              |         |                                                                        |
|--------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HLS 33       | 1150090 | room controller, internal temperature sensor                           |
| HLS 33-EXT   | 1150092 | room controller, for an external NTC10 temperature sensor              |
| HLS 33-N     | 1150091 | room controller with display, internal temperature sensor              |
| HLS 33-N-EXT | 1150093 | room controller with display, for an external NTC10 temperature sensor |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|      |         |                                         |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| TH 5 | 1183090 | driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------------|

# ROOM CONTROLLERS



room °C

*HLS 21 is a 2-stage controller for room temperature control. The controller has one thermal (PWM) actuator stage for both heating and cooling.*

|                        |                                                                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac, < 2 VA                                                       |
| Setpoint               | 18...24 °C, ±3 °C                                                    |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                              |
| Output (cooling)       | 24 Vac, 1 A, for thermal actuator                                    |
| Output (heating)       | 24 Vac, 1 A, for thermal actuator                                    |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...85 %rH                                                           |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Materials              | ABS plastic                                                          |
| Dimensions             | 86 x 86 x 32 mm                                                      |



## TYPE ART NO.

|              |         |                                                                        |
|--------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HLS 21       | 1150100 | room controller, internal temperature sensor                           |
| HLS 21-EXT   | 1150102 | room controller, for an external NTC10 temperature sensor              |
| HLS 21-N     | 1150101 | room controller with display, internal temperature sensor              |
| HLS 21-N-EXT | 1150103 | room controller with display, for an external NTC10 temperature sensor |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|      |         |                                         |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| TH 5 | 1183090 | driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------------|

# ROOM CONTROLLERS



room °C

*HLS 16 is a 1-stage controller for room temperature control. Both heating and cooling are controlled by using the same valve. The function of the valve can be changed by using external (summer / winter) switch connected to the Z1 terminal.*

1



|                        |                                                                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac, < 1 VA                                                       |
| Setpoint               | 18...24 °C, ±3 °C                                                    |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                              |
| Output                 | 24 Vac, 1 A, for thermal actuator (NC or NO)                         |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...85 %rH                                                           |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Materials              | ABS plastic                                                          |
| Dimensions             | 86 x 86 x 32 mm                                                      |

| TYPE     | ART NO. |                                                         |
|----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| HLS 16   | 1150160 | room controller, for floor heating/cooling              |
| HLS 16-N | 1150161 | room controller with display, for floor heating/cooling |

| OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES |         |                                         |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| TH 5                  | 1183090 | driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs |

# SMART THERMOSTATS



1

The TRT smart thermostats offer a modern flush mounted slim design look for heating or cooling control. TRT-H range has multizone control (main space and bathroom) with 24 Vac PWM outputs. TRT series thermostats have 3.5" backlit colour touchscreen and have a wide range of power options. The MOD models have built-in Modbus RTU communications and the BAC models provide BACnet MS/TP communications. The thermostats can also be configured to be used as a lighting and/or air conditioning interface. The thermostats are also available with 7-day schedule with multiple setpoints.

room °C, %rH



|                        |                                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                     |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C (25 °C)                               |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                          |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                     |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...95 %rH                                    |
| Mounting               | on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Materials              | PC plastic                                    |
| Dimensions             | 88 x 112 x 43 mm                              |

## Ordering guide

|                                |                                                    | Type       | 0    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 Touchscreen room thermostats |                                                    |            | 6001 |   |   |   |   | 0 |   |
| 1 Device type                  | Room thermostat, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 1RO                  | TRT-1R     |      | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Room thermostat, 2RI/DI, 1DI, 1RO, 7-days schedule | TRT-P-1R   |      | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Multi-zone room thermostat, 1RI/DI, 1DI, 2RO, 2DO  | TRT-H-2R2T |      | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 Communication                | No communication (only TRT-1R, TRT-P-1R)           |            |      |   | A |   |   |   |   |
|                                | Modbus RTU                                         | -MOD       |      |   | M |   |   |   |   |
|                                | BACnet MS/TP                                       | -BAC       |      |   | B |   |   |   |   |
| 3 Power supply                 | 24 Vac/dc                                          | -24        |      |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |
|                                | 12 Vdc (only TRT-1R, TRT-P-1R)                     | -12        |      |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |
|                                | 90...250 Vac (only TRT-1R, TRT-P-1R)               | -230       |      |   |   | M |   |   |   |
| 4 Additional measurements      | No additional measurement                          |            |      |   |   |   | 0 |   |   |
|                                | Relative humidity                                  | -RH        |      |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |
| 5 Reserved                     |                                                    |            |      |   |   |   |   | 0 |   |
| 6 Body colour                  | Chrome                                             |            |      |   |   |   |   |   | 0 |
|                                | White (RAL 9010)                                   | -W         |      |   |   |   |   |   | W |
|                                | Black (RAL 8022)                                   | -B         |      |   |   |   |   |   | B |

## TOOLS

|            |         |                     |
|------------|---------|---------------------|
| SW-DCT-USB | 1139040 | configuration cable |
|------------|---------|---------------------|

## TRT ordering guide explanation:

**RI/DI** External NTC 10 temperature input (selectable e.g. for control, high/low limit control)  
These inputs can be configured also to work as digital inputs.

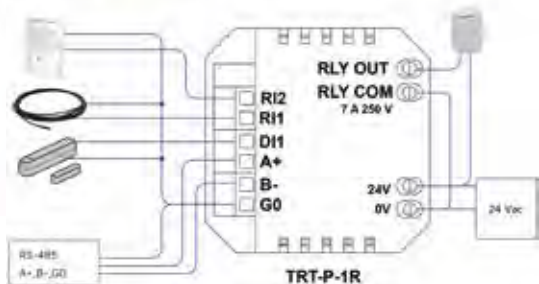
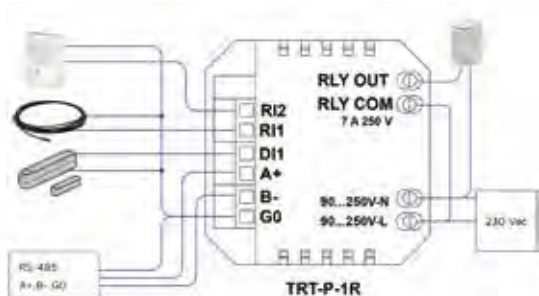
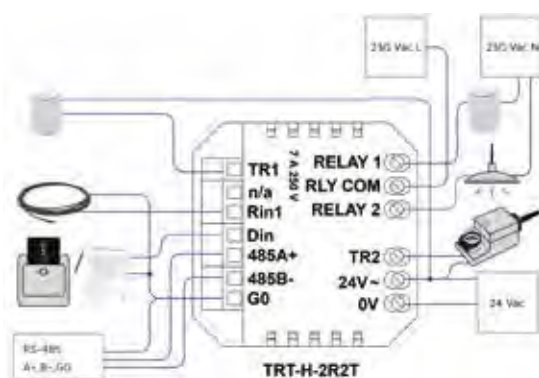
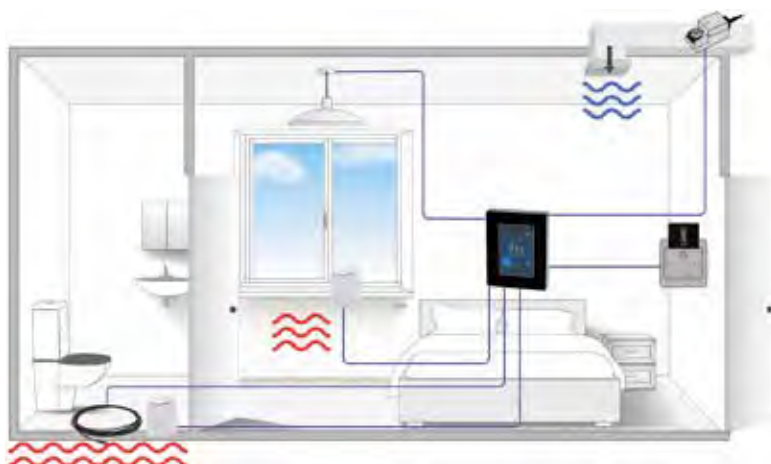
**DI** Voltage free digital input (selectable for e.g. ECO override, OFF override, heating/cooling mode, alarm)

**RO** 230 Vac SPST relay, 7 A resistive (for heating/cooling control, zone 2 heating control)

**NOTE:** You can select also Fahrenheit for temperature unit during commissioning.

# SMART THERMOSTATS

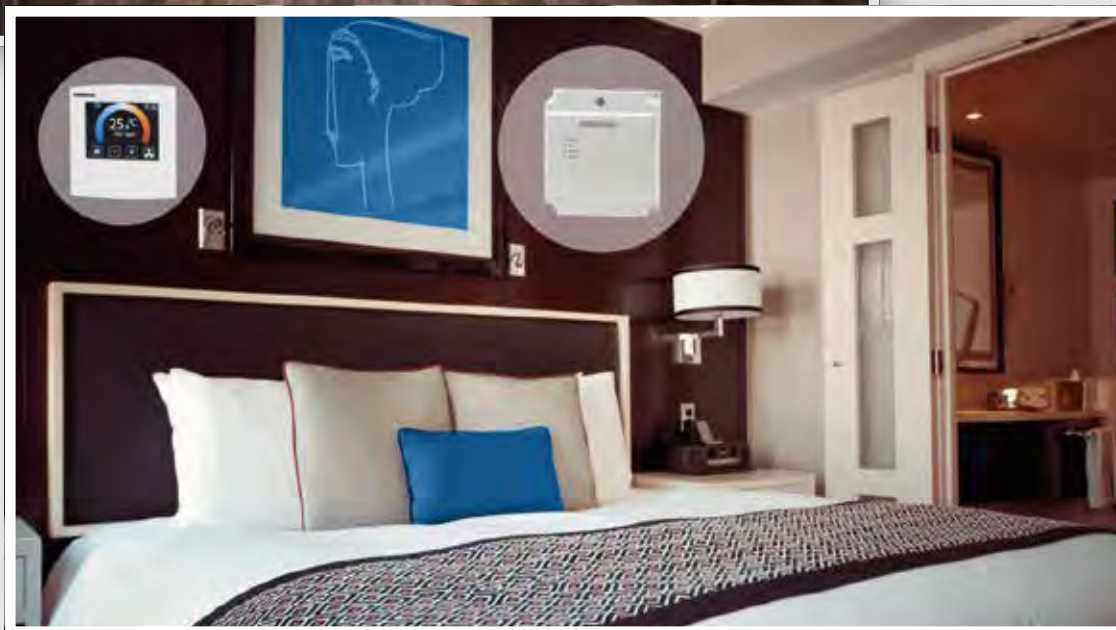
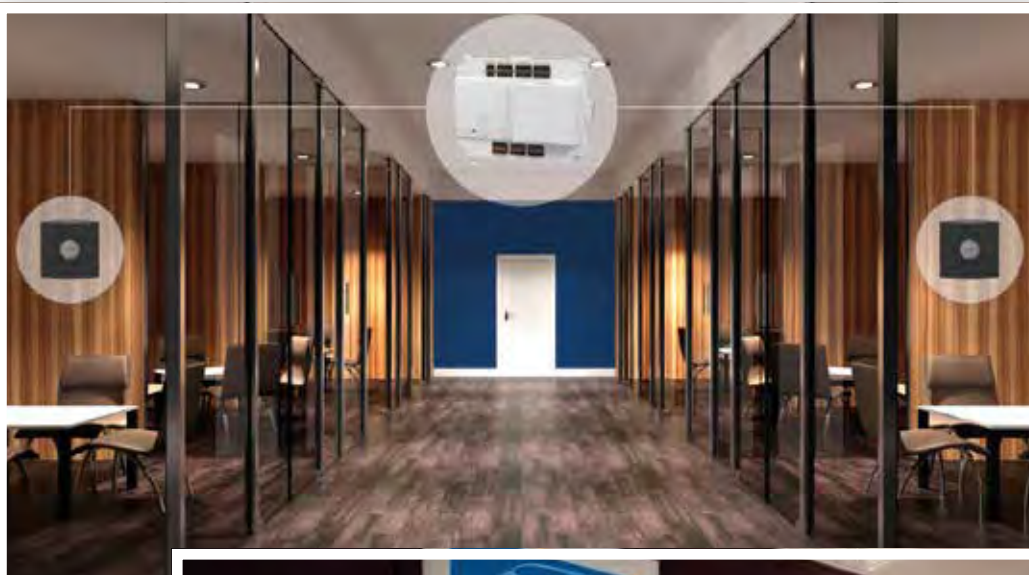
1



# CONTROL UNITS

1

The Produal Proxima® CU control unit can be used to control two rooms at the same time with its two built-in control loops. Two room units can be installed into CU's room unit port. This can greatly reduce the system cost. In this case, the installer can choose which inputs and outputs are available in Proxima CU, and easily assign them to each control loop. The configuration is carried out using the Produal MyTool® Android application. In this illustration, Proxima CU is controlling two conference rooms with our new room unit.



With Proxima CU-LH's inputs and outputs, it can control a wide range of system scenarios. In this case, CU-LH controls a hotel room with cooling, heating, and EC fan (0...10 V) in 3 steps. Even the bathroom floor heating is controlled by CU-LH with its integrated cascade controller. With Produal MyTool®, created configuration files can be stored in the cloud and on the local Android device. Configuration files can easily be sent by e-mail to Produal, to get fast support when configuring complex system and functions. Produal also provides ready-made configuration files for different applications. See the application files on our website [www.produal.com](http://www.produal.com) and browse under Produal Proxima® CU-LH product.

# CONTROL UNIT INPUTS AND OUTPUTS

| Product  | Page | Analogue inputs | Digital inputs | Analogue outputs | Digital outputs | Note                                               |
|----------|------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| CU       | 28   | 6               | 6              | 6                | 4               | Universal inputs (6 pcs) and outputs (6 pcs).      |
| CU-LH    | 30   | 3               | 3              | 4                | 2               | Multifunctional inputs (3 pcs) and outputs (4 pcs) |
| C230     | 32   | 4               | 4              | 2                | 2               | Multifunctional inputs                             |
| PDS 2.2  | 33   | 2               | 0              | 2                | 2               |                                                    |
| HS 2.2-M | 33   | 1               | 2              | 4                | 1               |                                                    |

1

## CONTROL UNIT SELECTION GUIDE

| NOTE: Check the product pages for more information. |                                           | Control unit |          |      |       |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|------|-------|------|
|                                                     |                                           | PDS 2.2      | HS 2.2-M | C230 | CU-LH | CU   |
| Application                                         | 230 V supply voltage and output           |              |          | •    |       |      |
|                                                     | 4-pipe fan coil unit control              |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | 2-pipe fan coil unit control              |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Floor heating                             |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Floor heating/cooling                     |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Chilled beam                              |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Heating radiator control                  |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | 6-way valve control                       |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | On/off thermostat mode                    |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Universal controller                      | •            | •        |      | •     | •    |
| Actuator                                            | Middle roof installation                  |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Thermal                                   | •            | •        | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | 3-point                                   | •            | •        | •    | •     | •    |
| Function                                            | 0...10 V                                  | •            | •        | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Control stages                            | 1            | 1        | 2/2  | 2/2   | 2/2  |
|                                                     | Control modes                             | P/PI         | P/PI     | P/PI | P/PI  | P/PI |
|                                                     | Cascade control                           |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | 230 V 3-speed fan control                 |              |          | •    |       |      |
|                                                     | 3-speed fan control with FCY 3            |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | EC fan control                            |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | VAV control                               |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Summer/winter                             |              |          | •    |       |      |
|                                                     | Key card input                            |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | CO <sub>2</sub> based ventilation control |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Dedicated room unit input                 |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | CO <sub>2</sub> transmitter input         |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Humidity transmitter input                |              |          |      | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Temperature transmitter input             |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Potentiometer input                       |              |          |      | •     | •    |
|                                                     | External temperature sensor input         |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Condensation sensor input                 |              |          | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Modbus RTU                                | •            | •        | •    | •     | •    |
|                                                     | Modbus TCP                                |              |          |      |       | •    |
|                                                     | BACnet MS/TP                              |              |          |      | •     | •    |
|                                                     | BACnet IP                                 |              |          |      |       | •    |
| Page                                                |                                           | 33           | 33       | 32   | 30    | 28   |

# CONTROL UNITS



BTL  
LABOR



1

*Produal Proxima® CU is a multifunctional control unit designed especially for room and zone control applications. The control unit supports the following communication protocols: Modbus RTU, Modbus TCP, BACnet MS/TP and BACnet IP. Two rooms can be controlled with one control unit by connecting two room units.*

|                        |                                                                                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 7 VA                                                                             |
| Input                  | 6 x multifunctional input (NTC 10 / Pt1000 / Resistive / Potential free contact / 0...10 Vdc) |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                                                       |
| Output                 | 4 x multifunctional output (0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 24 Vac, 1 A (PWM))                             |
| Output                 | 2 x multifunctional output (0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 0...20 mA, 700 Ω)                              |
| Output                 | 2 x 24 Vac supply output, total load < 8 A                                                    |
| IP protection class    | IP22                                                                                          |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                                                     |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...85 %rH                                                                                    |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on 35 mm DIN rail                                                      |
| Materials              | PC plastic                                                                                    |
| Dimensions             | 186 x 136 x 55 mm                                                                             |



| TYPE | ART NO.    |                                     |
|------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| CU   | 5201010000 | multifunctional control unit, white |
| CUB  | 5201010003 | multifunctional control unit, black |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|      |            |                                                                                  |
|------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CUCC | 5201010400 | cable covers for Proxima CU and WBU (includes two covers and four fixing screws) |
| TH 5 | 1183090    | driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs                                          |

## TOOLS

|        |                                                                                      |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MyTool | Free Android application for configuring and commissioning of Produal PUMP® devices. |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*The control unit can be used in many different room control applications with several Produal products. Here are some examples for connecting a room unit to the control unit:*

### TRI (page 36)

*The versatile and customizable touchscreen room unit can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.*

### ROU (page 39)

*The advanced touchscreen room unit can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.*

### RU (page 38)

*The customizable room unit can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.*

### TEHR NTC 10-P (page 102)

*Room temperature sensor with passive potentiometer can be connected to input terminals on the control unit for setpoint and temperature.*

*You may need to adjust the potentiometer resistance levels in the control unit.*

### TEHR LU-PU (page 103)

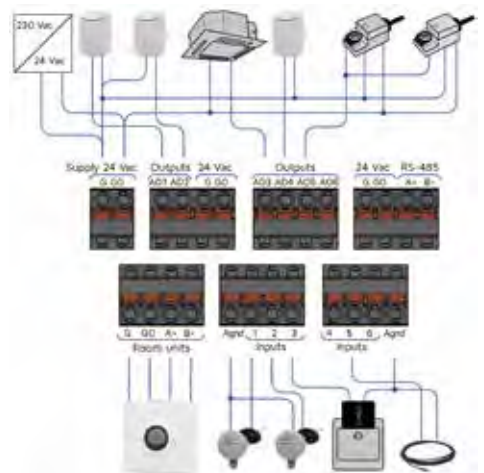
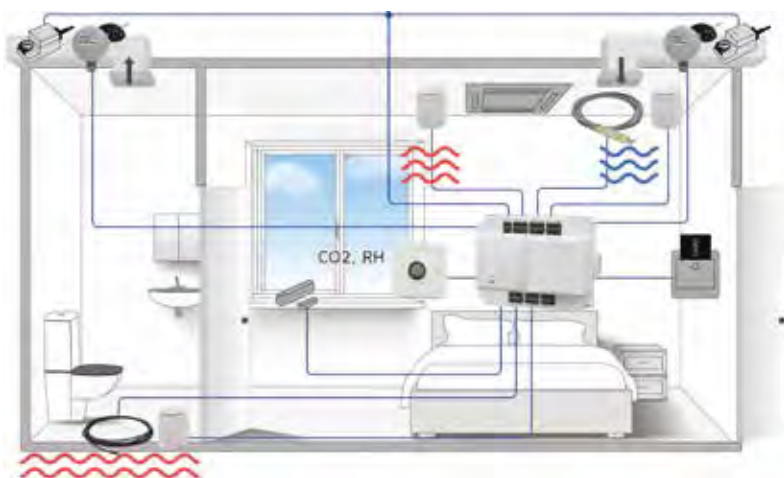
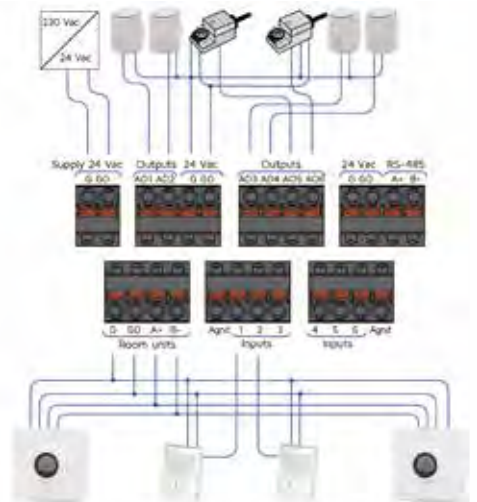
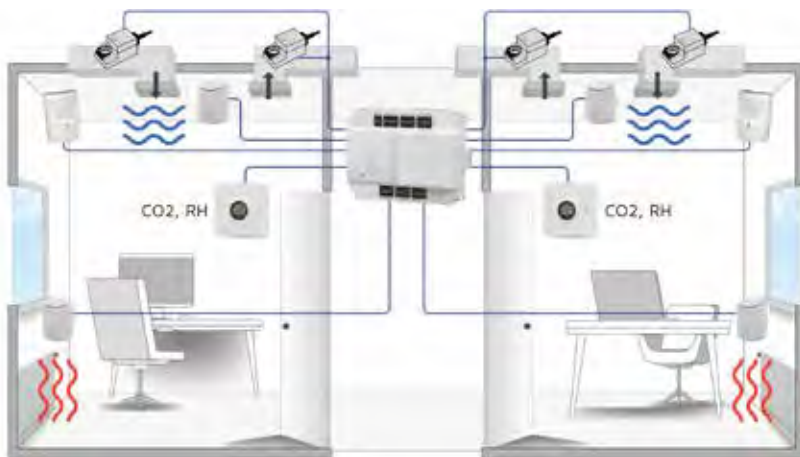
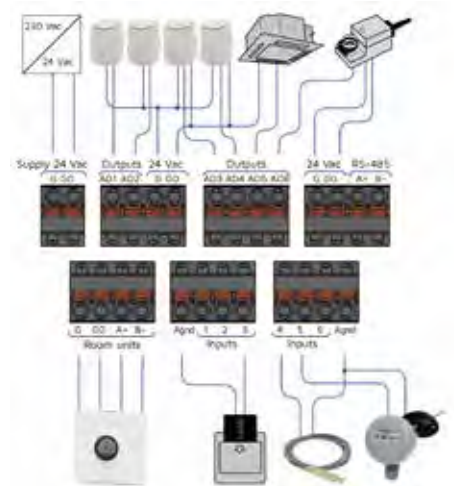
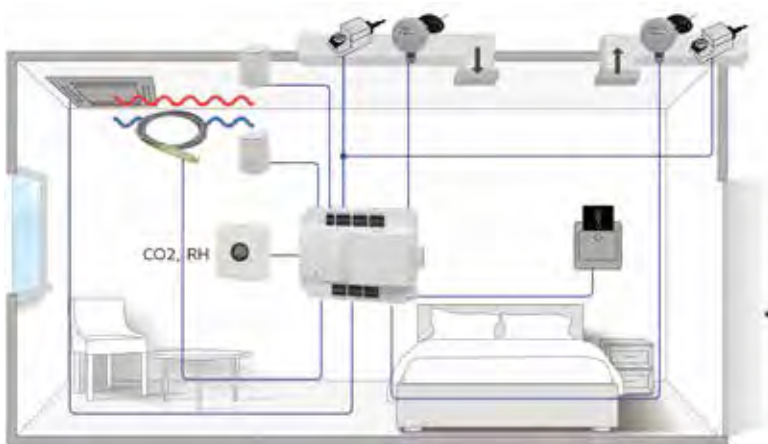
*Room temperature transmitter with active potentiometer can be connected to input terminals on the control unit for setpoint and temperature.*

### HDH-PU (page 56)

*Room CO<sub>2</sub> transmitter with active potentiometer can be connected to input terminals on the control unit for setpoint, temperature and CO<sub>2</sub>.*

# CONTROL UNITS

1



# CONTROL UNITS

NEW



1

*Produal Proxima® CU-LH control unit brings all the flexibility and power of Produal Proxima CU into a compact package, especially optimized for individual room temperature, VAV and zone control applications. The control unit supports the following communication protocols: Modbus RTU (MOD models) and BACnet MS/TP (BAC models). The BAC models also support Modbus RTU. The control unit is equipped with two separate control loops and a cascade controller loop. The unit has three operation modes for energy saving control functions. The outputs, setpoints and the controller dead zone can be configured separately for each operation mode.*



|                        |                                                                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA                                                                    |
| Input                  | 3 x multifunctional input (NTC 10 / Resistive / Potential free contact / 0...10 Vdc) |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                                              |
| Output                 | 2 x multifunctional output (0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 24 Vac, 1 A (PWM))                    |
| Output                 | 2 x multifunctional output (0...10 Vdc, 2 mA)                                        |
| Output                 | 2 x 24 Vac supply output, total load < 6 A                                           |
| IP protection class    | IP44                                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                                            |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...85 %rH                                                                           |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on 35 mm DIN rail                                             |
| Materials              | PC plastic                                                                           |
| Dimensions             | 116 x 128 x 47 mm                                                                    |

| TYPE       | ART NO.    |                                              |
|------------|------------|----------------------------------------------|
| CU-LH-MOD  | 52011W1000 | control unit, white, Modbus RTU              |
| CU-LHB-MOD | 52011B1000 | control unit, black, Modbus RTU              |
| CU-LHB-BAC | 52011B2000 | control unit, black, Modbus RTU/BACnet MS/TP |
| CU-LH-BAC  | 52011W2000 | control unit, white, Modbus RTU/BACnet MS/TP |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|       |            |                                         |
|-------|------------|-----------------------------------------|
| CA-SR | 5201A00S00 | cable strain relief set                 |
| TH 5  | 1183090    | driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs |

## TOOLS

|         |            |                                                                                      |
|---------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MYT-CON | 5100020000 | MyTool Connect, a Bluetooth dongle for Produal MyTool® connection                    |
| MyTool  |            | Free Android application for configuring and commissioning of Produal PUMP® devices. |

*The control unit can be used in many different room control applications with several Produal products. Here are some examples for connecting a room unit to the control unit:*

### TRI (page 36)

*The versatile and customizable touchscreen room unit can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.*

### ROU (page 39)

*The advanced touchscreen room unit can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.*

### RU (page 38)

*The customizable room unit can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.*

### TEHR NTC 10-P (page 102)

*Room temperature sensor with passive potentiometer can be connected to input terminals on the control unit for setpoint and temperature.*

*You may need to adjust the potentiometer resistance levels in the control unit.*

### TEHR LU-PU (page 103)

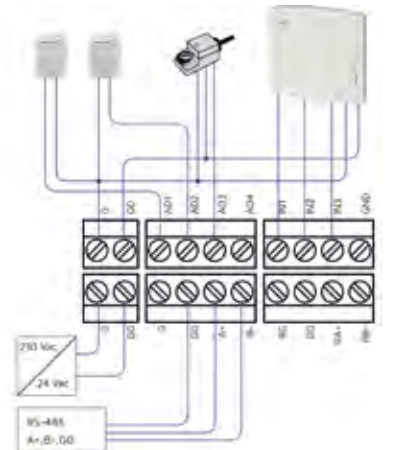
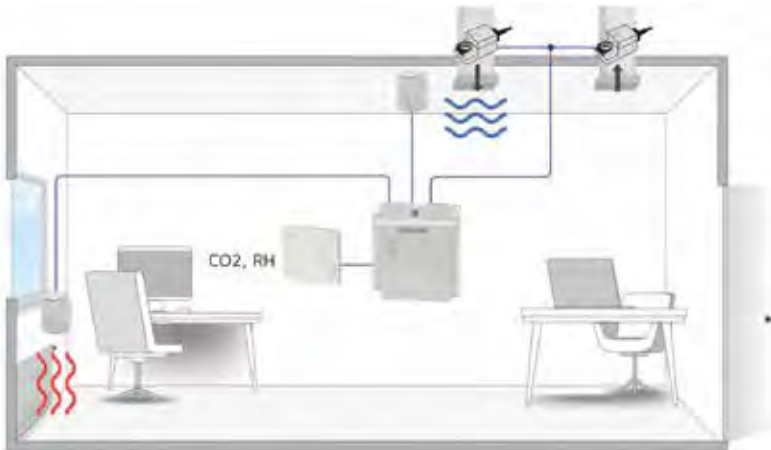
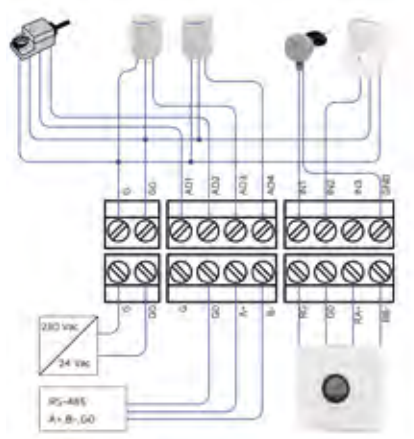
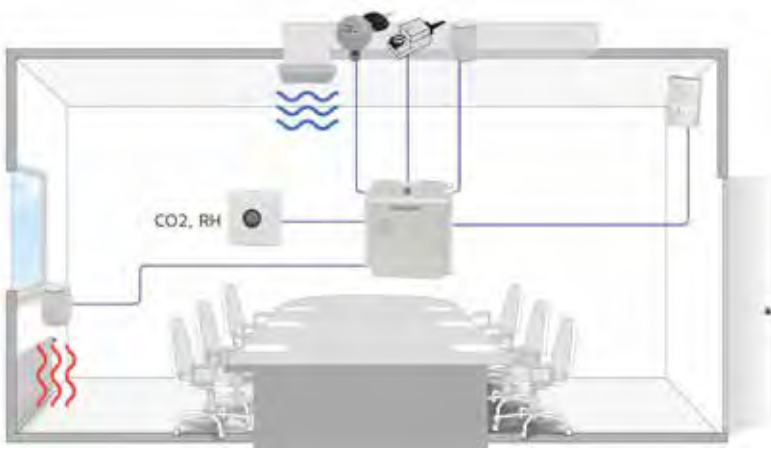
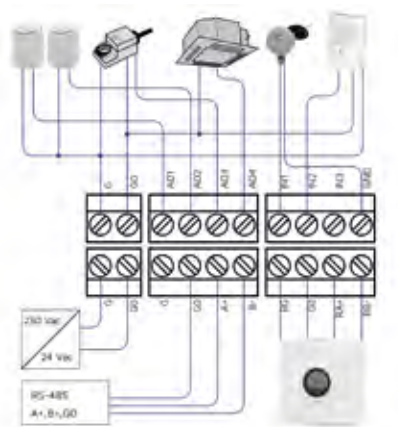
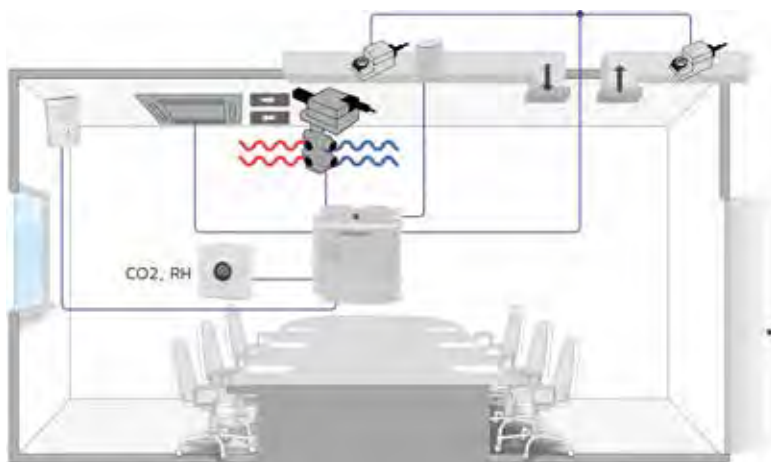
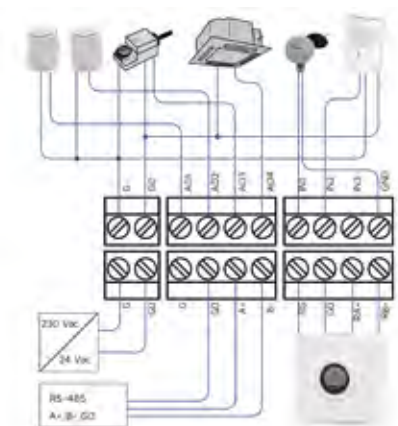
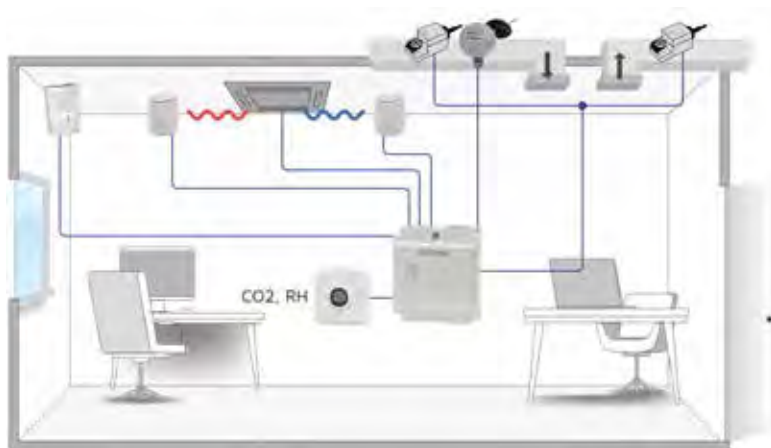
*Room temperature transmitter with active potentiometer can be connected to input terminals on the control unit for setpoint and temperature.*

### HDH-PU (page 56)

*Room CO<sub>2</sub> transmitter with active potentiometer can be connected to input terminals on the control unit for setpoint, temperature and CO<sub>2</sub>.*

# CONTROL UNITS

1





*C230 is a multifunctional controller designed especially for individual room temperature and zone control applications. C230 is supplied with 230 V and it controls fan coil units and actuators. Controller has a galvanically isolated RS-485 connection for Modbus RTU communication. The controller has a terminal with 24 Vac (10 VA) supply voltage for external equipment.*

|                        |                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 230 Vac, < 10 VA                                                                                                        |
| Input                  | 3 x NTC 10, 0...10 Vdc or contact                                                                                       |
| Input                  | 1 x contact for operation mode selection                                                                                |
| Input                  | occupancy or 0...10 Vdc setpoint                                                                                        |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                                                                                 |
| Output                 | 2 x 0...230 Vac, 400 mA, heating / cooling                                                                              |
| Output                 | 2 x 0...10 Vdc, 10 mA, heating / cooling / VAV / EC fan control                                                         |
| Output                 | 3 x 230 Vac, max motor load 2,4 A (570 W), max resistive load 4,0 A (960 W), relays for fan coil unit or damper control |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                                                                    |
| Ambient temperature    | 5...50 °C                                                                                                               |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...85 %rH                                                                                                              |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on 35 mm DIN rail                                                                                |
| Dimensions             | 200 x 120 x 53 mm                                                                                                       |



| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                                                    |
|---------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C230    | 1155110 | 230V room temperature controller with Modbus communication         |
| E121-01 | 1155080 | room unit with setpoint potentiometer                              |
| E122-01 | 1155081 | room unit with setpoint potentiometer and fan speed control switch |
| E123-01 | 1155082 | room unit with setpoint potentiometer and timer                    |
| ROU-F   | 1150390 | room unit with touch screen (flush mounting)                       |
| ROU-S   | 1150380 | room unit with touch screen (surface mounting)                     |
| ROU-S-B | 1150384 | room unit with touch screen (surface mounting), black              |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|      |         |                                         |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| TH 5 | 1183090 | driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------------|

## TOOLS

|      |         |                    |
|------|---------|--------------------|
| H203 | 1155051 | configuration tool |
|------|---------|--------------------|

*The control unit can be used in many different room control applications with several Produal products. Here are some examples for connecting a room unit to the control unit:*

### **ROU (page 39)**

*The advanced touchscreen room unit can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.*

### **E121 (page 41)**

*Room unit with passive potentiometer can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.*

### **E122 (page 41)**

*Room unit with passive potentiometer and fan speed control switch can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.*

### **E123 (page 41)**

*Room unit with passive potentiometer and timer can be connected to the room unit port on the control unit.*

## CONTROL UNITS



*PDS 2.2 universal controller can be used for controlling e.g. pressure, humidity or temperature. The controller supports 0...10 V controlled, 3-point controlled or thermal actuators. The controller has RS-485 connection for Modbus RTU communication.*

°C, %rH, Pa, bar, CO, CO<sub>2</sub>, m/s, lx

1



|                        |                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA<br>NOTE: Only the 0...10 V outputs and Modbus work when using DC supply voltage. |
| Input                  | 0...10 V, measurement                                                                              |
| Input                  | 0...10 V, external setpoint setting                                                                |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                                                            |
| Output                 | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA                                                                                   |
| Output                 | 2 x 24 Vac, 1 A, for thermal actuators or 3-point actuators                                        |
| Output                 | 10 Vdc, 2 mA, for 4,7...220 kΩ potentiometer                                                       |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                                               |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                                                          |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...85 %rH                                                                                         |
| Mounting               | For 35 mm DIN rail                                                                                 |
| Dimensions             | 53 x 90 x 58 mm                                                                                    |

### TYPE ART NO.

PDS 2.2 1150150 universal controller

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

TH 5 1183090 driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs

## CONTROL UNITS



*HS 2.2-M is a universal controller designed for HVAC applications. It can be used for controlling e.g. pressure, differential pressure, temperature or illumination level. Display is possible to scale according to the measurement. Controller has a galvanically isolated RS-485 connection for Modbus RTU communication.*

°C, %rH, Pa, bar, CO, CO<sub>2</sub>, m/s, lx



|                        |                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA<br>NOTE: Only the 0...10 V outputs and Modbus work when using DC supply voltage. |
| Input                  | 0...10 V, 10 kΩ                                                                                    |
| Input                  | 2 x DI, potential free contact                                                                     |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                                                            |
| Output                 | 3 x 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA                                                                               |
| Output                 | 24 Vac, 1 A, for thermal actuator or 3-point actuator                                              |
| Output                 | 10 Vdc, error signal                                                                               |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                                               |
| Material               | ABS plastic                                                                                        |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                                                          |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...85 %rH                                                                                         |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)                               |
| Dimensions             | 87 x 86 x 30 mm                                                                                    |

### TYPE ART NO.

HS 2.2-M 1150290 universal controller, room housing

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

TH 5 1183090 driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs

# ROOM UNITS

1

Our selection of room units allows the implementation of easy-to-use, premium class applications, or simple yet stylish room solutions in various commercial and public facilities. Versatile models with user-friendly touchscreens, graphical displays, or touch-button interfaces offer a wide range of functionalities – you can simply select the suitable product variant for your purposes.

- ▶ temperature, relative humidity, CO<sub>2</sub>, occupancy detection
- ▶ light and blinds control
- ▶ weekly time programme
- ▶ fan speed control, temporary day mode with man-in-house, continuously rotating setpoint knob enabling setpoint reset via Modbus
- ▶ RS-485 Modbus RTU communication
- ▶ BACnet MS/TP communication



The Proxima RU, Proxima RU-D, and ROU room units can either be connected to the Proxima CU or Proxima CU-LH control unit or operate stand-alone as a general room interface option when connected via Modbus RTU directly to the BMS or PLC system. With an intuitive touchscreen interface, the ROU unit is a versatile and adaptable room interface solutions.



The TRI room unit can be connected to Proxima CU or Proxima CU-LH control unit, or via Modbus and BACnet communications to most BMS and PLC systems, providing an attractive user interface to these systems. With a full-screen touch display, with a clear and visible layout and intuitive control, the TRI is a versatile and adaptable room interface solution.



The classic RI-BAC room unit provides a room control interface to the BMS system, offering BACnet MS/TP networking. Number of push button versions are available for user adjustments.



# ROOM UNIT SELECTION GUIDE

| NOTE: Check the product pages for more information. | Room unit families |    |     |        |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----|-----|--------|------|
|                                                     | TRI                | RU | ROU | RI-BAC | E12X |
| Temperature measurement                             | •                  | •  | •   | •      | •    |
| External temperature sensor input                   | •                  |    |     |        |      |
| Humidity measurement                                | o                  | o  | o   | o      |      |
| CO <sub>2</sub> measurement                         | o                  | o  | o   | o      |      |
| Display                                             | •                  | o  | •   | •      |      |
| Touchscreen                                         | •                  |    | •   |        |      |
| 7-day schedule                                      | o                  |    |     |        |      |
| Timer                                               | •                  |    |     |        | •    |
| Digital input                                       | •                  |    |     |        |      |
| Relay output                                        | o                  |    |     |        |      |
| 0...10 Vdc setpoint output                          | o <sup>1)</sup>    |    |     |        |      |
| 0...10 Vdc temperature output                       | o <sup>1)</sup>    |    |     |        |      |
| 0...10 Vdc humidity output                          | o <sup>1)</sup>    |    |     |        |      |
| 0...10 Vdc CO <sub>2</sub> output                   | o <sup>1)</sup>    |    |     |        |      |
| 0...10 Vdc fan output                               | o <sup>1)</sup>    |    |     |        |      |
| 0...10 Vdc network value                            | o <sup>1)</sup>    |    |     | •      |      |
| Temperature setpoint                                | •                  | •  | •   | •      | •    |
| Temperature setpoint knob                           |                    | •  |     |        | •    |
| Continuously rotating setpoint knob                 |                    | •  |     |        |      |
| Occupancy button                                    | •                  | o  | •   |        |      |
| Occupancy sensor                                    |                    |    | o   |        |      |
| Surface mounting                                    |                    | •  | •   | •      | •    |
| Flush mounting                                      | •                  |    | o   |        |      |
| Modbus RTU                                          | o                  | •  | •   |        |      |
| BACnet MS/TP                                        | o                  |    |     | •      |      |
| Page                                                | 36                 | 38 | 39  | 40     | 41   |

- standard
- o optional
- <sup>1)</sup> a total of three outputs

1



*A simple, local room solution can also be implemented with the help of TEHR NTC 10-P temperature sensor by reading analogue signals to PLC system. The temperature sensor TEHR-M is also directly connectable to BMS system.*

# ROOM UNITS



room °C, %rH, CO<sub>2</sub>



The TRI series touchscreen room units provide attractive user interface and sensor for room control applications. The devices are connected to CU or CU-LH control units, or linked to BMS via Modbus or BACnet communication interfaces. The TRI series have 320 x 480 pixel 255 colour touchscreen that displays the plant and control status information on the modern intuitive user interface. The users can use the unit to change the control settings such as the setpoint, fan speed and operation mode. They can switch lights and air conditioning units on/off, or activate the Party Mode for extended or boost period. The TRI units have additional measurement inputs/outputs that can be used as inputs/outputs to the BMS system (controllable over the network).

|                        |                                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                     |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C (25 °C)                               |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                          |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                     |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...95 %rH                                    |
| Mounting               | on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Materials              | PC plastic                                    |
| Dimensions             | 88 x 112 x 43 mm                              |

## Ordering guide

|                           |                                           | Type     | 0    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 Touchscreen room units  |                                           |          | 6001 |   |   |   |   | 0 |   |
| 1 Device type             | Room unit, 2RI, 1DI, 1RO                  | TRI-1R   |      | 6 |   |   |   |   |   |
|                           | Room unit, 2RI, 1DI, 1RO, 7-days schedule | TRI-P-1R |      | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |
|                           | Room unit, 2RI, 1DI, 3AO                  | TRI-3A   |      | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 Communication           | No communication (only TRI-3A)            |          |      |   | A |   |   |   |   |
|                           | Modbus RTU                                | -MOD     |      |   | M |   |   |   |   |
|                           | BACnet MS/TP                              | -BAC     |      |   | B |   |   |   |   |
| 3 Power supply            | 24 Vac/dc                                 | -24      |      |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |
|                           | 12 Vdc (only TRI-1R)                      | -12      |      |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |
| 4 Additional measurements | No additional measurement                 |          |      |   |   |   | 0 |   |   |
|                           | Relative humidity                         | -RH      |      |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |
|                           | CO <sub>2</sub>                           | -CO2     |      |   |   |   | 2 |   |   |
|                           | Relative humidity and CO <sub>2</sub>     | -RH-CO2  |      |   |   |   | 3 |   |   |
| 5 Reserved                |                                           |          |      |   |   |   |   | 0 |   |
| 6 Body colour             | Chrome                                    |          |      |   |   |   |   |   | 0 |
|                           | White (RAL 9010)                          | -W       |      |   |   |   |   |   | W |
|                           | Black (RAL 8022)                          | -B       |      |   |   |   |   |   | B |

## TOOLS

|            |         |                     |
|------------|---------|---------------------|
| SW-DCT-USB | 1139040 | configuration cable |
|------------|---------|---------------------|

## TRI ordering guide explanation:

RI External NTC 10 temperature input

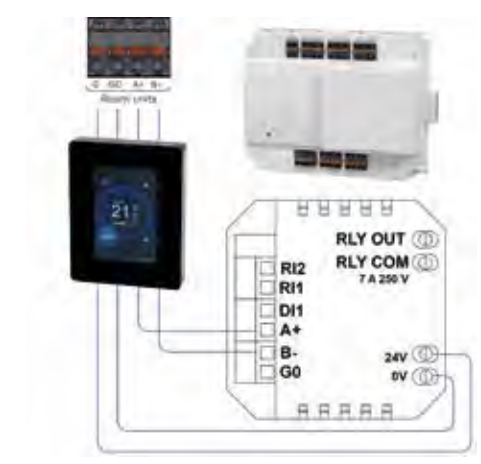
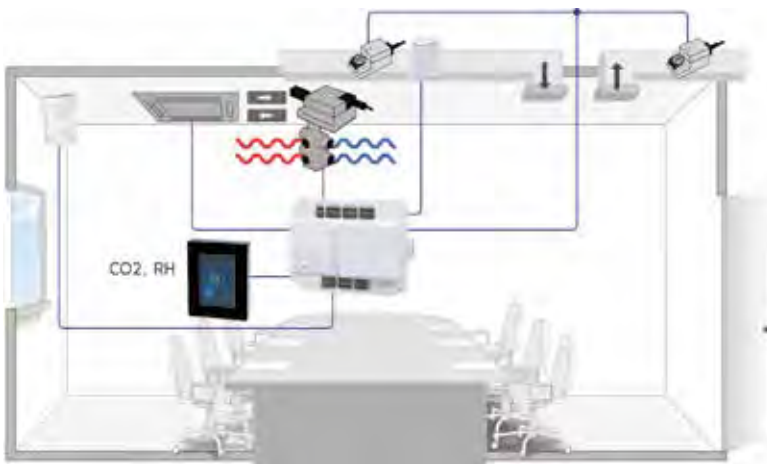
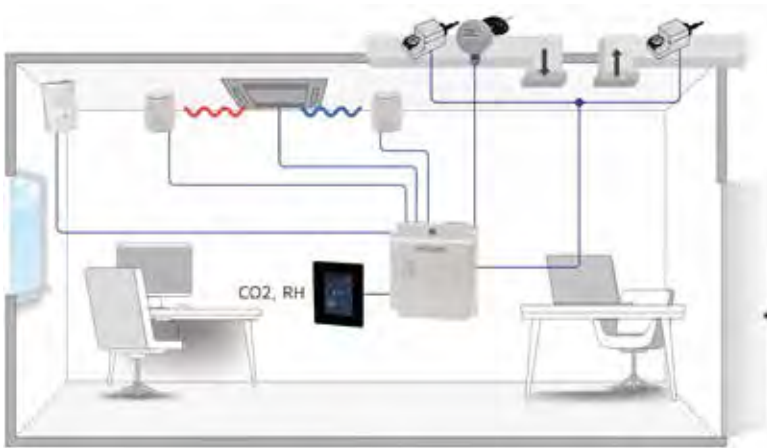
DI Voltage free digital input (for measurement and override)

RO 230 Vac SPST relay, 7 A resistive (for network/schedule switching)

**NOTE:** You can select also Fahrenheit for temperature unit during commissioning.

# ROOM UNITS

1



# ROOM UNITS



1

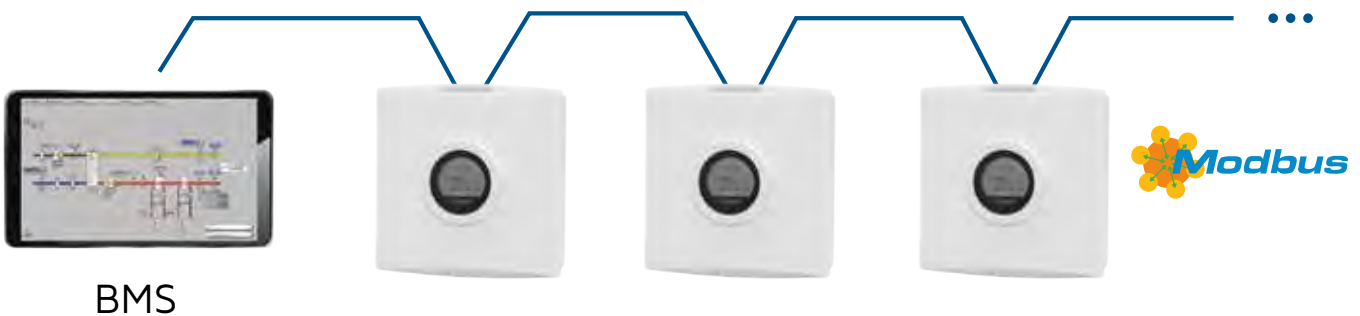
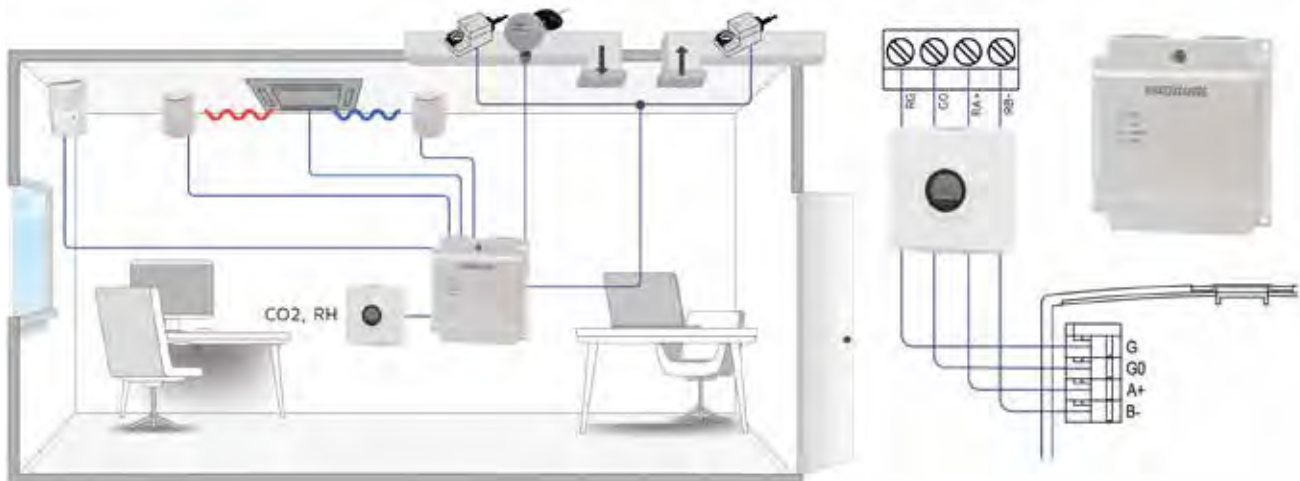
*Produal Proxima® RU is a simple Modbus room unit designed to be used with the Proxima control units or other control units. It has a built-in temperature sensor and a continuously rotating setpoint knob. The unit is also available with fan control and man in house button. The indicator lights indicate the temperature setpoint and fan speed.*



|                        |                                                                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA                                                    |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C (18...26 °C)                                                 |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...85 %rH                                                           |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Materials              | PC plastic                                                           |
| Dimensions             | 97 x 97 x 33 mm                                                      |

## Ordering guide

|                           |                                              | Type                | 0    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 Room unit type          |                                              |                     | 5202 |   |   |   |   | 0 | 0 |
| 1 Body colour             | White                                        | RU                  |      | W |   |   |   |   |   |
|                           | Black                                        | RUB                 |      | B |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 Buttons                 | No buttons                                   |                     |      |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |
|                           | 1 button (fan speed)                         | 1F                  |      |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |
|                           | 1 button (man in house)                      | 1M                  |      |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |
|                           | 2 buttons (fan speed and man in house)       | 2FM                 |      |   | 3 |   |   |   |   |
| 3 Display                 | No display (indicator lights only)           |                     |      |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |
|                           | Display (indicator lights are also included) | -D                  |      |   |   | D |   |   |   |
| 4 Additional measurements | No additional measurements                   |                     |      |   |   |   | 0 |   |   |
|                           | Relative humidity                            | -RH                 |      |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |
|                           | CO <sub>2</sub>                              | -CO <sub>2</sub>    |      |   |   |   | 3 |   |   |
|                           | Relative humidity and CO <sub>2</sub>        | -RH-CO <sub>2</sub> |      |   |   |   | 5 |   |   |



BMS

# ROOM UNITS



room °C, %rH, CO<sub>2</sub>, PIR

1

ROU is an advanced room unit with easy-to-use touch screen functionality. It is designed to be used with above-the-ceiling control units. The basic room unit includes temperature measurement. Other measurements like CO<sub>2</sub> or occupancy are available as options. ROU can be used as a room unit for CU, CU-LH, C230 or as Modbus slave unit.

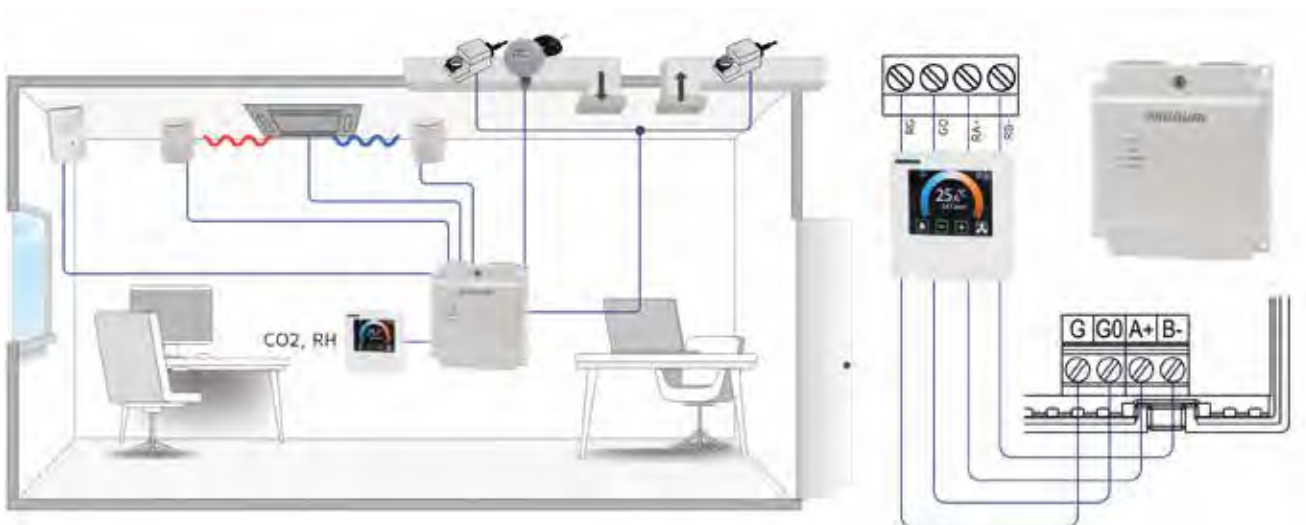


|                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 2.5 VA |
| Setpoint               | 18...26 °C          |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C           |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C (25 °C)     |
| IP protection class    | IP20                |
| Ambient temperature    | 5...40 °C           |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...85 %rH          |

| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                                       |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| ROU-S   | 1150380 | room unit with touch screen (surface mounting)        |
| ROU-S-B | 1150384 | room unit with touch screen (surface mounting), black |
| ROU-F   | 1150390 | room unit with touch screen (flush mounting)          |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|               |         |                                                                      |
|---------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ROU-S-CO2-opt | 1150382 | CO <sub>2</sub> measurement option                                   |
| ROU-PIR-opt   | 1150381 | occupancy detection option                                           |
| ROU-RH-opt    | 1150383 | humidity option (for using with CU or for stand-alone room unit use) |



# ROOM UNITS

NEW



1

RI-BAC room units are designed to provide room interface for the building management systems. The units have BACnet MS/TP bus connection, built-in temperature sensor and backlit display that shows the system status. Depending on the model two, three or four push buttons can be used to change the setpoint, the operation mode and the fan speed. The humidity or CO<sub>2</sub> measurement is available as option.

room °C, %rH, CO<sub>2</sub>



|                        |                                                                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc                                                            |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,3 °C                                                              |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...95 %rH                                                           |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Materials              | ABS plastic, self-extinguishing                                      |
| Dimensions             | 86 x 120 x 29 mm                                                     |

## Ordering guide

|                           | Type                                                | 0         | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| 0 BACnet room units       |                                                     | 6011      |   |   | 0 | 0 | 0 |     |
| 1 Device type             | Room unit, no buttons                               | RI-BAC    | H |   |   |   |   |     |
|                           | Room unit, setpoint buttons                         | RI-BAC-2B | J |   |   |   |   |     |
|                           | Room unit, setpoint and fan buttons                 | RI-BAC-3B | K |   |   |   |   |     |
|                           | Room unit, setpoint, fan and operation mode buttons | RI-BAC-4B | L |   |   |   |   |     |
| 2 Additional measurements | No additional measurement                           |           |   | 0 |   |   |   |     |
|                           | Relative humidity                                   | -RH       |   | 1 |   |   |   |     |
|                           | CO <sub>2</sub>                                     | -CO2      |   | 2 |   |   |   |     |
| 3 Reserved                |                                                     |           |   |   | 0 |   |   |     |
| 4 Reserved                |                                                     |           |   |   |   | 0 |   |     |
| 5 Reserved                |                                                     |           |   |   |   |   | 0 |     |
| 6 Body colour             | White (RAL 9010)                                    |           |   |   |   |   |   | 0   |
|                           | Anthracite grey                                     |           |   |   |   |   |   | B   |
|                           |                                                     |           |   |   |   |   |   | -GR |

## TOOLS

|            |         |                     |
|------------|---------|---------------------|
| SW-DCT-USB | 1139040 | configuration cable |
|------------|---------|---------------------|



# ROOM UNITS



room °C

E12x room units are designed to be used with the C230 control units. All units have a built in temperature sensor and a setpoint knob. Units with timer and fan speed buttons also available. The indicator light indicates the current function (red (heating), blue (cooling), off (dead zone)).

|                        |                                                                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 12 Vdc, < 1 W (supplied from C2xx)                                   |
| Setpoint               | 19...25 °C                                                           |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                              |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                 |
| Material               | ABS plastic                                                          |
| Ambient temperature    | 5...40 °C                                                            |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Dimensions             | 87 x 86 x 30 mm                                                      |



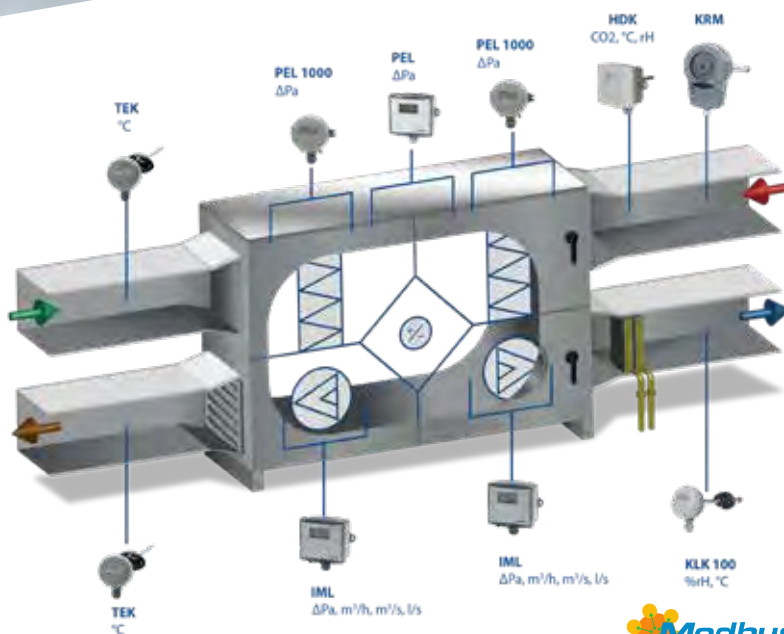
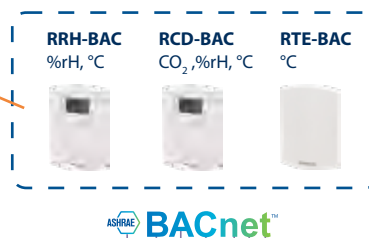
| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                                                    |
|---------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E121-01 | 1155080 | room unit with setpoint potentiometer                              |
| E122-01 | 1155081 | room unit with setpoint potentiometer and fan speed control switch |
| E123-01 | 1155082 | room unit with setpoint potentiometer and timer                    |
| K43-3M  | 1155093 | connector cable (3 m)                                              |
| K43-5M  | 1155092 | connector cable (5 m)                                              |

# TRANSMITTERS

Versatile high-quality transmitters for measuring a wide range of parameters in different demanding HVAC applications: accurate measurement of differential pressure, air quality, temperature, humidity, water pressure, air velocity, illuminance or wind speed etc. Several measured properties are also possible with one device. The devices are available with different measurement ranges and with or without a display.

- ▶ Wide range of measured properties
- ▶ Several measurements with one device
- ▶ 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
- ▶ Wide range of Modbus and BACnet products for interoperability
- ▶ Control output on selected products

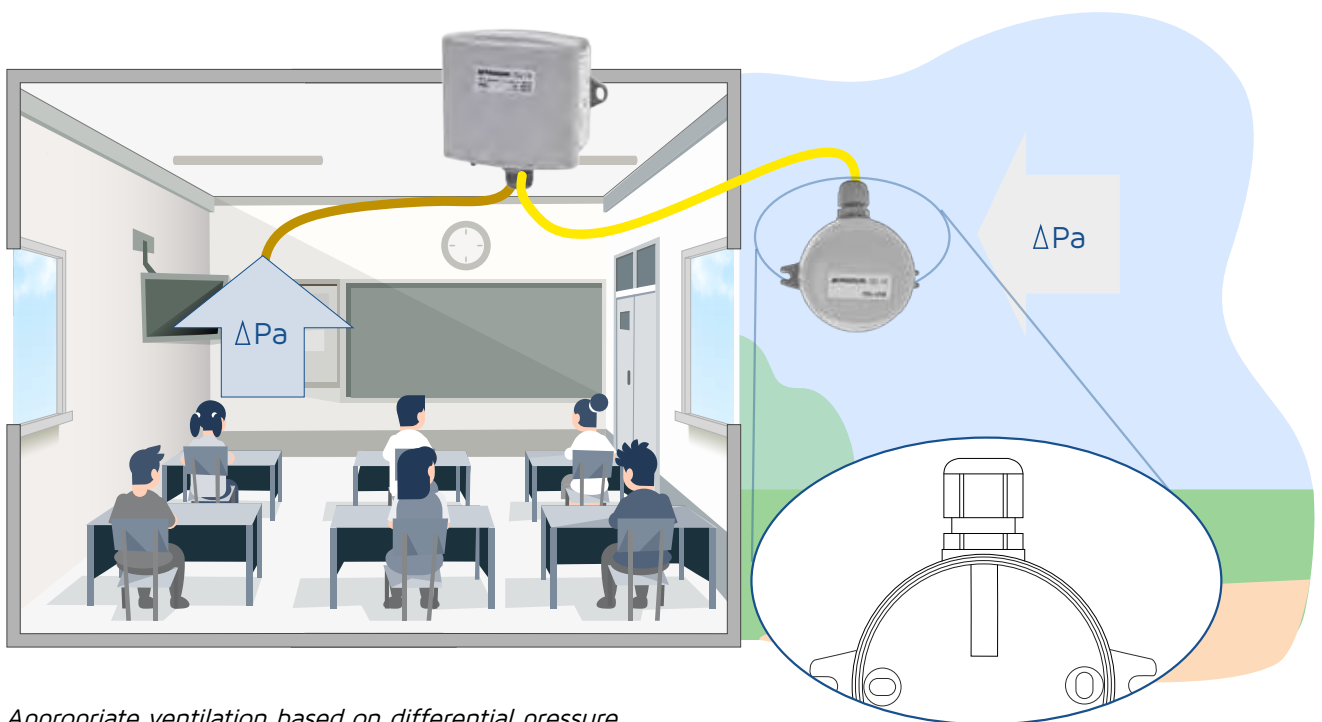
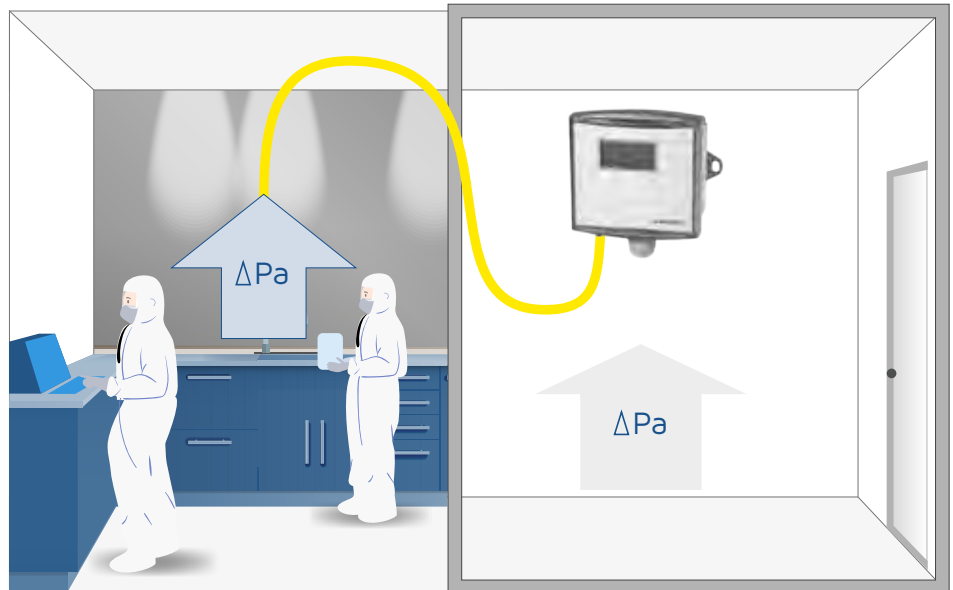
**Note:** Temperature transmitters are found under the Temperature measurement section (page 80)



# TRANSMITTERS

The high-accuracy air pressure transmitter PEL is an optimal solution for applications requiring high precision and reliability

The automatic zero-element regularly calibrates the 0-point, eliminating possible long-term and temperature drift of the sensor in **differential pressure transmitter PEL-N**. This also makes the transmitter temperature-compensated in the ambient temperature.



Appropriate ventilation based on differential pressure measurement through the building envelope ensures healthy indoor air quality. The **protective cover PEL-USK**, installed in the outer measuring hose of **pressure transmitter PEL**, prevents the hose from pressure impacts or contamination.

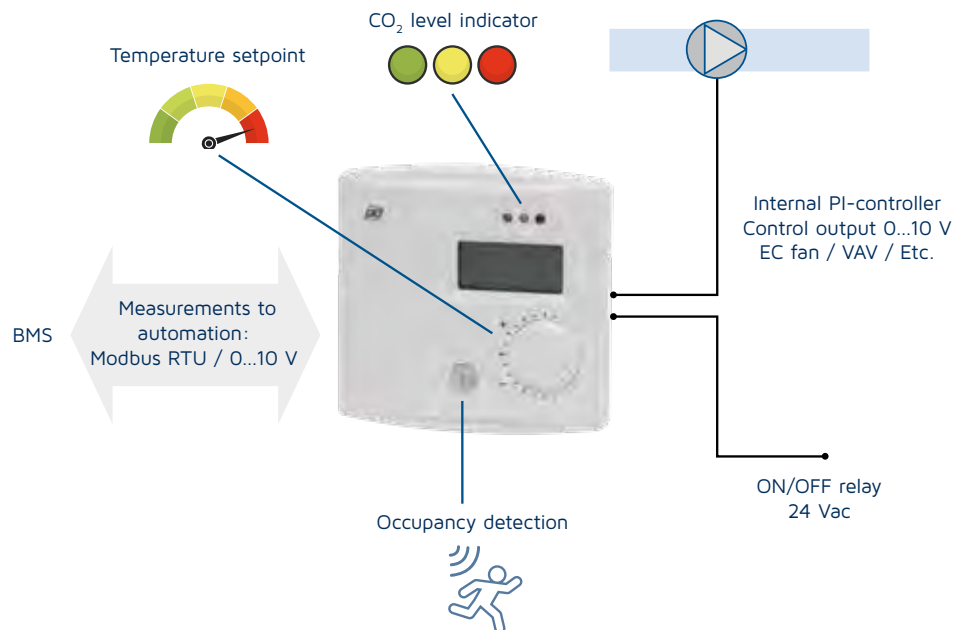
# TRANSMITTERS

Many Produal transmitters are equipped with a control output and can be used as single-sequence controllers for heating/cooling or ventilation

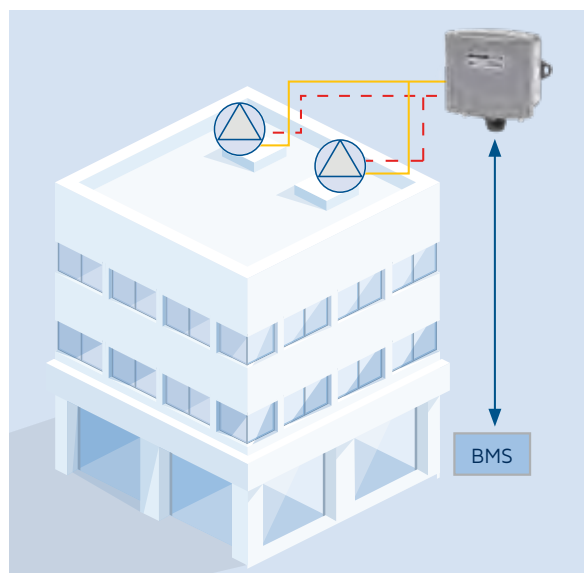
By using the 0...10 V controller output, a built-in, stand-alone PI-controller in the **CO<sub>2</sub> transmitter HDH** can be used to control, for example, an EC FAN or VAV system. Measurements can be read to BMS by using Modbus RTU or an 0...10 V output.

There are also various options available for our HDH transmitter:

- ▶ Humidity measurement
- ▶ Occupancy sensor
- ▶ CO<sub>2</sub> level indicator
- ▶ Temperature setpoint
- ▶ Relay output



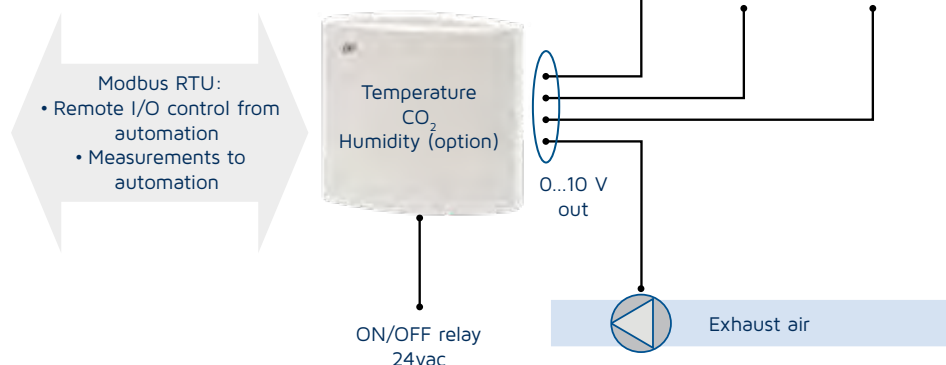
Several Produal transmitters can be used as an external I/O unit for flexibility and cost savings



The **differential pressure transmitter KPEL-M** works as an external I/O unit, for example, for controlling supply air fans, by overwriting 0...10 V outputs via the BMS system.

- 0...10 V control signal
- Pressure hose from duct to KPEL-M
- Modbus RTU bus from BMS to KPEL-M

The **CO<sub>2</sub> transmitter HDH-M** operates as a remote I/O unit by controlling four 0...10 V outputs remotely from the BMS and reading the values to the system by using the Modbus RTU field bus.



# TRANSMITTER SELECTION GUIDE

| Product family  |      | Measured property |    |                 |     |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
|-----------------|------|-------------------|----|-----------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|------------------|-----|
| Type            | Page | °C                | RH | CO <sub>2</sub> | VOC | CO | Pa | bar | m/s |  | m³/s | lux | W/m² | H <sub>2</sub> O | PIR |
| HDH             | 56   | •                 | ○  | •               |     |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  | ○   |
| HDK             | 58   | •                 | ○  | •               |     |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| HDU             | 59   | •                 |    | •               |     |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| HML             | 61   |                   |    |                 |     | •  |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| ILH             | 60   | •                 | ○  |                 | •   |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| ILK             | 61   | •                 | ○  |                 | •   |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| IML             | 49   |                   |    |                 |     |    | •  |     |     |                                                                                   | •    |     |      |                  |     |
| IVL             | 51   | •                 |    |                 |     |    |    |     | •   |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| KLH 100 / KLH-M | 52   | •                 | •  |                 |     |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| KLH 420         | 52   |                   | •  |                 |     |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| KLHJ            | 54   | •                 | •  |                 |     |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| KLK             | 55   | •                 | •  |                 |     |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| KLU             | 54   | •                 | •  |                 |     |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| KPEL            | 47   |                   |    |                 |     |    | •  |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| LUX             | 62   | •                 |    |                 |     |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      | •   |      |                  |     |
| MMSP1           | 62   |                   |    |                 |     |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     | •    |                  |     |
| PEL             | 47   |                   |    |                 |     |    | •  |     |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| RCD-BAC         | 57   | •                 | ○  | •               |     |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      | ○   |      |                  | ○   |
| RRH-BAC         | 53   | •                 | •  |                 |     |    |    |     |     |                                                                                   |      | ○   |      |                  | ○   |
| TUNA 20         | 65   |                   |    |                 |     |    |    |     | •   |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| UV7+UV7-VV      | 64   |                   |    |                 |     |    |    |     | •   | •                                                                                 |      |     |      |                  |     |
| VPEL            | 63   |                   |    |                 |     |    |    | •   |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| VPL             | 63   |                   |    |                 |     |    |    | •   |     |                                                                                   |      |     |      |                  |     |
| VS 3000         | 65   |                   |    |                 |     |    |    |     | •   | •                                                                                 |      |     |      |                  |     |

| Product family  |      | Outputs |    |       |        |                 |        |            | Commissioning tool |
|-----------------|------|---------|----|-------|--------|-----------------|--------|------------|--------------------|
| Type            | Page | V       | mA | relay | Modbus | Modbus override | BACnet | controller |                    |
| HDH             | 56   | •       |    | ○     | ○      | ○               |        | •          | ML-SER             |
| HDK             | 58   | •       |    | ○     | ○      | ○               |        | •          | ML-SER             |
| HDU             | 59   | •       |    | ○     | ○      | ○               |        | •          | ML-SER             |
| HML             | 61   | •       | •  |       |        |                 |        |            |                    |
| ILH             | 60   | •       |    | ○     | ○      | ○               |        | •          | ML-SER             |
| ILK             | 61   | •       |    | ○     | ○      | ○               |        | •          | ML-SER             |
| IML             | 49   | •       |    |       | ○      | ○               |        |            |                    |
| IVL             | 51   | •       | •  |       |        |                 |        |            |                    |
| KLH 100 / KLH-M | 52   | •       |    | ○     | ○      | ○               |        | •          | ML-SER             |
| KLH 420         | 52   |         | •  |       |        |                 |        |            |                    |
| KLHJ            | 54   | •       | •  |       |        |                 |        |            |                    |
| KLK             | 55   | •       | •  | ○     | ○      | ○               |        | •          | ML-SER             |
| KLU             | 54   | •       | •  |       |        |                 |        |            |                    |
| KPEL            | 47   | •       | •  |       | ○      | ○               |        | •          | ML-SER             |
| LUX             | 62   | •       | •  |       |        |                 |        |            |                    |
| MMSP1           | 62   | •       | •  |       |        |                 |        |            |                    |
| PEL             | 47   | •       | •  |       | ○      |                 |        | •          | ML-SER             |
| RCD-BAC         | 57   | •       |    |       |        |                 | •      | •          | SW-DCT-USB         |
| RRH-BAC         | 53   | •       |    |       |        |                 | •      |            | SW-DCT-USB         |
| TUNA 20         | 65   | •       | •  |       |        |                 |        |            |                    |
| UV7+UV7-VV      | 64   | •       |    |       | ○      |                 |        |            |                    |
| VPEL            | 63   | •       | •  |       |        |                 |        |            |                    |
| VPL             | 63   | •       | •  |       |        |                 |        |            |                    |
| VS 3000         | 65   | •       |    |       |        |                 |        |            |                    |

- standard
- optional

**Note:** Temperature transmitters are found under the Temperature measurement section (page 80).

# TRANSMITTERS WITH CONTROL OUTPUT

2

| NOTE: Check the product pages for more information. |                           | Transmitter product families |          |          |      |      |      |               |          |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------|----------|------|------|------|---------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                                                     |                           | HDH                          | HDK, HDU | ILH, ILK | IML  | KLH  | KLK  | KPEL, KPEL 9K | PEL 1000 | RCD-BAC | RRH-BAC |
| Control output                                      | 4...20 mA                 |                              |          |          |      |      | •    | •             |          |         |         |
|                                                     | 0...10 V                  | •                            | •        | •        | •    | •    | •    | •             | •        | •       | •       |
|                                                     | Relay                     | •                            | •        | •        |      | •    | •    |               |          |         |         |
| Function                                            | Control stages            | 1                            | 1        | 1        | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1             | 1        | 1       | 1       |
|                                                     | Control modes             | P/PI                         | P/PI     | P/PI     | P/PI | P/PI | P/PI | P/PI          | P/PI     | P/PI    | P/PI    |
|                                                     | Cooling control           | •                            | •        | •        |      | •    | •    |               |          | •       | •       |
|                                                     | Heating control           | •                            | •        | •        |      | •    | •    |               |          | •       | •       |
|                                                     | CO <sub>2</sub> control   | •                            | •        |          |      |      |      |               |          | •       |         |
|                                                     | VOC control               |                              |          | •        |      |      |      |               |          |         |         |
|                                                     | Humidity control          | •                            | •        | •        |      | •    | •    |               |          | •       | •       |
|                                                     | Pressure control          |                              |          |          | •    |      |      | •             | •        |         |         |
|                                                     | Maximum selection control | •                            | •        | •        |      | •    | •    |               |          | •       |         |
|                                                     | Modbus RTU                | •                            | •        | •        | •    | •    | •    | •             | •        |         |         |
|                                                     | Modbus override           | •                            | •        | •        |      | •    | •    | •             |          |         |         |
|                                                     | BACnet MS/TP              |                              |          |          |      |      |      |               |          | •       | •       |
| Page                                                |                           | 56                           | 58       | 60       | 49   | 52   | 55   | 47            | 47       | 57      | 53      |

# AIR FLOW PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE

| Application                          |                                                                | Air flow measurement products |                        |                 |                                      |                   |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                      |                                                                | IVL                           | PEL 2500 <sup>3)</sup> | IML             | PEL 2500 <sup>3)</sup> + PP-PK/PP-SK | IML + PP-PK/PP-SK |
| Fan flow (fan with measuring inlets) | The fan K-value is known                                       |                               |                        | • <sup>1)</sup> |                                      |                   |
|                                      | The fan K-value is unknown                                     |                               | •                      |                 |                                      |                   |
| Flow in duct                         | Customer's probe for which the K-value is known                |                               |                        | •               |                                      |                   |
|                                      | Customer's probe for which the K-value is unknown              |                               | •                      |                 |                                      |                   |
|                                      | Probe not available (air velocity and temperature measurement) | •                             |                        |                 |                                      |                   |
|                                      | Probe not available (air volume measurement)                   | • <sup>2)</sup>               |                        |                 | • <sup>4)</sup>                      | •                 |
| Page                                 |                                                                | 51                            | 47                     | 49              | 47 and 50                            | 49 and 50         |

<sup>1)</sup> Supported fan manufacturers: Fläkt Woods, Rosenberg, Comefri, Ziehl-Abegg, ebm-papst, Nicotra and Gebhardt. Universal formula available for other manufacturer's fans.

<sup>2)</sup> Air volume = air velocity x duct cross section area.

<sup>3)</sup> PEL 2500 with flow linear output (Q).

<sup>4)</sup> Flow linear output can be used for air volume calculation in BMS.

# DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS FOR AIR



Produal offers wide selection of differential pressure transmitters for air. The possible applications include clean / isolation room control, air handling unit control and filter monitoring, for example. Controller output available in selected transmitters.

| Product family | Measuring inlets | Measuring ranges |         |         |         |            |            |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | Accuracy / zeroing |             |                      | Outputs / inputs |           |        |          |           |        | Display |             |                   |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|---------|-------------|-------------------|
|                |                  | ±50 Pa           | ±100 Pa | ±250 Pa | ±500 Pa | 0...100 Pa | 0...200 Pa | 0...500 Pa | 0...1000 Pa | 0...1500 Pa | 0...2000 Pa | 0...2500 Pa | 0...3000 Pa | 0...4000 Pa | 0...5000 Pa | 0...6000 Pa | 0...7000 Pa | 0...8000 Pa        | 0...9000 Pa | Custom <sup>1)</sup> | Accuracy         | Automatic | Manual | 0...10 V | 4...20 mA | Modbus |         | Flow linear | Controller output |
| PEL            | 1                | •                | •       | •       | •       | •          | •          | •          | •           |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                    | •           | ±0,5 Pa +1 %         | •                |           | •      | •        | ○         |        |         |             | ○                 |
| PEL 2500       | 1                |                  | •       |         |         | •          | •          | •          | •           | •           | •           |             |             |             |             |             |             |                    | •           | ±3 Pa +1 %           | •                |           | •      | •        | ○         | •      |         |             | ○                 |
| PEL 8K         | 1                |                  |         |         |         |            |            |            | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           |             |             | •           |                    | •           | ±10 Pa +1 %          | •                |           | •      | •        | ○         | •      |         |             | ○                 |
| PEL 1000       | 1                |                  |         |         |         |            |            | •          | •           |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                    | •           | ±3 Pa +1 %           |                  | •         | •      |          | ○         |        | •       |             | ○                 |
| KPEL           | 2                |                  | •       |         |         | •          | •          | •          | •           | •           | •           |             |             |             |             |             |             |                    | •           | ±3 Pa +1,25 %        |                  | •         | •      | •        | ○         |        | •       | ○           | ○                 |
| KPEL 9K        | 2                |                  |         |         |         |            |            |            |             |             | •           |             | •           | •           | •           | •           | •           | •                  | •           | ±10 Pa +1,25 %       |                  | •         | •      | •        | ○         |        | •       | ○           | ○                 |

• Standard      ○ Optional

<sup>1)</sup> The custom pressure range can be adjusted with ML-SER tool (or via Modbus) within the transmitter's normal pressure ranges.

## PEL, PEL 2500, PEL 8K, PEL 1000

|                     |                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA (PEL 1000: 1 VA)                                                                                         |
| Outputs             | 0...10 Vdc / 2...10 Vdc / 0...5 Vdc < 2 mA or<br>0...20 mA / 4...20 mA < 700 Ω<br>PEL 1000: 0...10 Vdc / 2...10 Vdc < 3 mA |
| Ambient temperature | 0...+45 °C (PEL 1000: 0...50 °C)                                                                                           |
| Housing             | IP54, cable gland downwards                                                                                                |
| Mounting            | with screws, external lugs                                                                                                 |



## KPEL, KPEL 9K

|                                      |                                                   |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                               | 24 Vac/dc, < 2.5 VA                               |
| Outputs*                             | 2 x 0...10 Vdc < 2 mA or<br>2 x 4...20 mA < 700 Ω |
| Inputs (M models)*                   | 2 x 0...10 Vdc / DI / temperature                 |
| Ambient temperature                  | 0...+50 °C                                        |
| Housing                              | IP54, cable downwards                             |
| Mounting                             | with screws, external lugs                        |
| * = Two terminals for outputs/inputs |                                                   |



## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Options  | Basic version      | Display              | Modbus               | Modbus & Display       |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| PEL      | 1131110 (PEL)      | 1131111 (PEL-N)      | 1131360 (PEL-M)      | 1131361 (PEL-M-N)      |
| PEL 2500 | 1131210 (PEL 2500) | 1131211 (PEL 2500-N) | 1131370 (PEL 2500-M) | 1131371 (PEL 2500-M-N) |
| PEL 8K   | 1131350 (PEL 8K)   | 1131351 (PEL 8K-N)   | 1131400 (PEL 8K-M)   | 1131401 (PEL 8K-M-N)   |
| PEL 1000 | 1131140 (PEL 1000) | 1131141 (PEL 1000-N) | 1131380 (PEL 1000-M) | 1131381 (PEL 1000-M-N) |
| KPEL     | 1131310 (KPEL)     | 1131311 (KPEL-N)     | 1131260 (KPEL-M)     | 1131261 (KPEL-M-N)     |
| KPEL 9K  | 1131330 (KPEL 9K)  | 1131331 (KPEL 9K-N)  | 1131340 (KPEL 9K-M)  | 1131341 (KPEL 9K-M-N)  |

# PRESSURE TRANSMITTER ACCESSORIES



*PEK-AS is an accessory kit that can be used for air pressure device process connections.*

*ML-SER commissioning tool is designed for easy commission and configuration of the Produal transmitter products. The ML-SER shows device-specific configuration menus when the connector is plugged in the master device. ML-SER is not compatible with IML or IML-M.*

*PEL-USK is designed to protect pressure measurement hose from pressure shocks caused by wind and other outdoor environmental influences.*



| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                                                                    |
|---------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PEK-AS  | 1240300 | differential pressure product accessory kit, includes 2 m hose and duct assemblies |
| PEL-USK | 1131020 | protective cover for pressure hose                                                 |
| ML-SER  | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool                                                     |

## OPTIONS

|            |         |                                    |
|------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| PEK-DCP    | 1240306 | duct connector, plastic            |
| PEK-KIT 90 | 1240390 | accessory kit with 90° metal tubes |
| PVC-HOSE   | 1240305 | PVC hose (4/7), 200 m              |
| T-CON      | 1240301 | T connector                        |
| T-CON 100  | 1240302 | T connector, 100 pcs               |
| Y-CON      | 1240303 | Y connector                        |
| Y-CON 100  | 1240304 | Y connector, 100 pcs               |



PEK-DCP



PEK-KIT 90



PVC-HOSE



T-CON



T-CON 100



Y-CON



Y-CON 100

# AIR FLOW TRANSMITTERS



IML is designed for measuring and controlling air flow in air handling units and rooms. IML-M has RS-485 connection for Modbus RTU communication.

m<sup>3</sup>/s, m<sup>3</sup>/h, l/s, Pa

2



|                                    |                                                                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                             | 24 Vac/dc, < 1.5 VA                                              |
| Input                              | 0...10 Vdc, < 2 mA (external setpoint)                           |
| Range                              | 0...1000, 0...2000, 0...5000 or 0...7000 Pa                      |
| Time constant                      | 1...20 s (factory setting is 8 s)                                |
| Accuracy (pressure)                | ±1 Pa ±1 % from reading                                          |
| Output (air volume)                | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA                                                 |
| Output (diff. pressure or control) | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA                                                 |
| Zeroing                            | automatic; regularly eliminates the possible zero point drifting |
| IP protection class                | IP54, cable downwards                                            |
| Ambient temperature                | 0...45 °C                                                        |
| Cable gland                        | M16                                                              |
| Mounting                           | with screws, external lugs                                       |

| TYPE  | ART NO. |                                |
|-------|---------|--------------------------------|
| IML   | 1131600 | air volume transmitter         |
| IML-M | 1131610 | air volume transmitter, Modbus |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|        |         |                                                  |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|
| PEK-AS | 1240300 | accessory kit for differential pressure products |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|

# FILTER GUARD



PEL 2500-SV filter guard is designed for filter monitoring in systems that handle air and other non-flammable gases. The device has three indicator lights that indicate the filter status.

|                     |                                                                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA                                                            |
| Range               | 0...100, 0...200, 0...500, 0...1000, 0...1500, 0...2000, 0...2500 or ±100 Pa |
| Output              | 3 x potential free contact (filter status)                                   |
| Output              | 0...10 / 2...10 / 0...5 Vdc, < 2 mA (pressure)                               |
| Output              | 4...20 / 0...20 mA, 700 Ω (pressure)                                         |
| Zeroing             | automatic; regularly eliminates the possible zero point drifting             |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable downwards                                                        |
| Ambient temperature | 0...45 °C                                                                    |
| Mounting            | with screws, external lugs                                                   |
| Dimensions          | 105 x 102 x 46 mm                                                            |

| TYPE        | ART NO. |                                                  |
|-------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|
| PEL 2500-SV | 2240170 | filter guard                                     |
| PEK-AS      | 1240300 | accessory kit for differential pressure products |



# AIR FLOW PROBES



l/s

PP air flow probes are designed for measuring air flow in the air handling systems. Different models with fixed Kv values are available for circular and rectangular ducts.

|                     |                        |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| Accuracy            | ±2 % air speed > 1 m/s |
| Process connection  | with Ø 7,5 mm hoses    |
| Ambient temperature | 5...95 °C              |



| TYPE        | ART NO. |                                                      |
|-------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------|
| PP-PK R100  | 1250010 | air flow volume probe for a circular 100 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R125  | 1250020 | air flow volume probe for a circular 125 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R160  | 1250030 | air flow volume probe for a circular 160 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R200  | 1250040 | air flow volume probe for a circular 200 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R250  | 1250050 | air flow volume probe for a circular 250 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R300  | 1250059 | air flow volume probe for a circular 300 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R315  | 1250060 | air flow volume probe for a circular 315 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R355  | 1250065 | air flow volume probe for a circular 355 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R400  | 1250070 | air flow volume probe for a circular 400 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R450  | 1250073 | air flow volume probe for a circular 450 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R500  | 1250075 | air flow volume probe for a circular 500 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R550  | 1250076 | air flow volume probe for a circular 550 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R600  | 1250008 | air flow volume probe for a circular 600 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R630  | 1250078 | air flow volume probe for a circular 630 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R700  | 1250077 | air flow volume probe for a circular 700 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R800  | 1250079 | air flow volume probe for a circular 800 mm duct     |
| PP-PK R1000 | 1250009 | air flow volume probe for a circular 1000 mm duct    |
| PP-SK L200  | 1250080 | air flow volume probe for a 200 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L250  | 1250090 | air flow volume probe for a 250 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L300  | 1250100 | air flow volume probe for a 300 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L350  | 1250110 | air flow volume probe for a 350 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L400  | 1250120 | air flow volume probe for a 400 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L450  | 1250130 | air flow volume probe for a 450 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L500  | 1250140 | air flow volume probe for a 500 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L550  | 1250150 | air flow volume probe for a 550 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L600  | 1250160 | air flow volume probe for a 600 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L650  | 1250170 | air flow volume probe for a 650 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L700  | 1250180 | air flow volume probe for a 700 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L750  | 1250190 | air flow volume probe for a 750 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L800  | 1250200 | air flow volume probe for a 800 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L850  | 1250210 | air flow volume probe for a 850 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L900  | 1250220 | air flow volume probe for a 900 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L950  | 1250230 | air flow volume probe for a 950 mm rectangular duct  |
| PP-SK L1000 | 1250240 | air flow volume probe for a 1000 mm rectangular duct |
| PP-SK L1050 | 1250250 | air flow volume probe for a 1050 mm rectangular duct |
| PP-SK L1100 | 1250260 | air flow volume probe for a 1100 mm rectangular duct |
| PP-SK L1150 | 1250270 | air flow volume probe for a 1150 mm rectangular duct |
| PP-SK L1200 | 1250280 | air flow volume probe for a 1200 mm rectangular duct |

Other lengths up to 1500 mm also available on request.

## AIR VELOCITY TRANSMITTERS



*IVL air velocity transmitters are designed for measuring air velocity and temperature inside the duct.*

m/s, °C

2

|                        |                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 1.5 VA                                                                                                |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                                                                                          |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                                                                            |
| Probe                  | 10 x 200 mm (probe depth 50...190 mm), versions with 100 mm and 400 mm probes are also available, e.g. IVL 10-400. |
| Output (velocity)      | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 4...20 mA, 600 Ω                                                                                |
| Output (temperature)   | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 4...20 mA, 600 Ω                                                                                |
| IP protection class    | IP54, cable or probe downwards                                                                                     |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                                                                          |
| Mounting               | with flange, adjustable probe depth                                                                                |



| TYPE     | ART NO. |                                                   |
|----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|
| IVL 02   | 1130030 | air velocity transmitter 0...2 m/s                |
| IVL 02-N | 1130032 | air velocity transmitter with display, 0...2 m/s  |
| IVL 10   | 1130010 | air velocity transmitter 0...10 m/s               |
| IVL 10-N | 1130012 | air velocity transmitter with display, 0...10 m/s |
| IVL 20   | 1130050 | air velocity transmitter 0...20 m/s               |
| IVL 20-N | 1130053 | air velocity transmitter with display, 0...20 m/s |

## AIR VELOCITY TRANSMITTERS



*IVLJ air velocity transmitters are designed for measuring air velocity and temperature inside the duct.*

m/s, °C

|                        |                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 1.5 VA                                                                                                 |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                                                                                           |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                                                                             |
| Probe                  | 10 x 200 mm (probe depth 50...190 mm), versions with 100 mm and 400 mm probes are also available, e.g. IVLJ 10-400. |
| Output (velocity)      | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 4...20 mA, 600 Ω                                                                                 |
| Output (temperature)   | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 4...20 mA, 600 Ω                                                                                 |
| IP protection class    | IP54, cable downwards (transmitter)                                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                                                                           |
| Cable                  | 2 m                                                                                                                 |
| Mounting               | probe: by a flange, adjustable depth; transmitter: with screws, external lugs                                       |
| Materials              | PBT, PC, PA and stainless steel                                                                                     |



| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                     |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| IVLJ 02 | 1130040 | air velocity transmitter 0...2 m/s  |
| IVLJ 10 | 1130090 | air velocity transmitter 0...10 m/s |
| IVLJ 20 | 1130100 | air velocity transmitter 0...20 m/s |

## HUMIDITY TRANSMITTERS



*KLH room humidity transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling indoor relative humidity and temperature.*

room %rH, °C

|                        |                                                                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA                                                    |
| Range (humidity)       | 0...100 %rH                                                          |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Accuracy (humidity)    | ±2 %rH                                                               |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                              |
| Output                 | 3 x 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA, control output included                        |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                 |
| Material               | ABS plastic                                                          |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Dimensions             | 87 x 86 x 30 mm                                                      |



| TYPE               | ART NO. |                                                                                     |
|--------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| KLH 100            | 1132210 | room humidity transmitter                                                           |
| KLH 100-N          | 1132211 | room transmitter with display (humidity and/or temperature display)                 |
| KLH 100-NTC 10     | 1132230 | room humidity transmitter, NTC 10 sensor                                            |
| KLH 100-5V-PT 1000 | 1132620 | room humidity transmitter, Pt1000 sensor, 0...5 V outputs                           |
| KLH-M              | 1132600 | Modbus room humidity transmitter                                                    |
| KLH-M-N            | 1132601 | Modbus room humidity transmitter with display (humidity and/or temperature display) |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|       |         |                                                         |
|-------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| HD-P  | 1135001 | passive potentiometer (not available for Modbus models) |
| HD-PU | 1135002 | 0...10 V potentiometer                                  |
| HD-R  | 1135003 | relay, 24 Vac 1 A                                       |

### TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

## HUMIDITY TRANSMITTERS



*KLH 420 is a 2-wire humidity transmitter designed for measuring indoor relative humidity.*

room %rH

|                     |                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vdc (12...35 Vdc)                                                 |
| Range               | 0...100 %rH                                                          |
| Accuracy (humidity) | ±3 %rH (25 °C)                                                       |
| Output              | 4...20 mA, 500 Ω (24 Vdc)                                            |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                                 |
| Material            | ABS plastic                                                          |
| Mounting            | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |



| TYPE      | ART NO. |                                        |
|-----------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| KLH 420   | 1132280 | room humidity transmitter              |
| KLH 420-N | 1132281 | room humidity transmitter with display |

# HUMIDITY TRANSMITTERS

NEW



RRH-BAC transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling temperature and humidity in dry room spaces. The transmitters have built-in single stage heating/cooling and humidity control loops. The transmitters have a RS-485 channel for BACnet MS/TP communication. The transmitter inputs and outputs can also be controlled from the BACnet network making the device an effective I/O module.

room °C, %rH



2

|                        |                                                                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA                                                    |
| Range (humidity)       | 0...100 %rH                                                          |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Accuracy (humidity)    | ±2 %rH                                                               |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,3 °C                                                              |
| Output                 | 3 x 0...10 Vdc, 5 mA, control output included                        |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...95 %rH                                                           |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Dimensions             | 86 x 120 x 29 mm                                                     |

## Ordering guide

|                                       |                                                                                     | Type          | 0    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 BACnet room transmitter             |                                                                                     |               | 6041 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 Device type                         | Room humidity transmitter, 1RI, 1DI, 3AO, 2DO                                       | RRH-BAC       |      | H |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 Display                             | No display                                                                          |               |      |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |
|                                       | Display                                                                             | -LCD          |      |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |
|                                       | Red, yellow and green indicator lights                                              | -AL           |      |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |
| 3 Setpoint knob / occupancy detection | No setpoint knob or occupancy detection                                             |               |      |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |
|                                       | Active setpoint knob                                                                | -SP           |      |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |
|                                       | Passive setpoint knob                                                               | -SPR          |      |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |
|                                       | Occupancy detection and light level sensor (replaces RI1)                           | -LL           |      |   |   | 3 |   |   |   |
| 4 Push buttons                        | No push buttons                                                                     |               |      |   |   |   | 0 |   |   |
|                                       | One push button                                                                     | -PB           |      |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |
|                                       | Two push buttons                                                                    | -PB2          |      |   |   |   | 2 |   |   |
|                                       | Three push buttons                                                                  | -PB3          |      |   |   |   | 3 |   |   |
|                                       | Four push buttons                                                                   | -PB4          |      |   |   |   | 4 |   |   |
|                                       | Push buttons for setpoint                                                           | -SPB          |      |   |   |   | 5 |   |   |
|                                       | Push buttons for setpoint and one push button                                       | -SPB-PB       |      |   |   |   | 6 |   |   |
|                                       | Push buttons for setpoint and two push buttons                                      | -SPB-PB2      |      |   |   |   | 7 |   |   |
| 5 Inputs / outputs                    | No inputs / outputs                                                                 |               |      |   |   |   |   | 0 |   |
|                                       | Second digital input                                                                | -DI2          |      |   |   |   |   | 1 |   |
|                                       | Second resistive input (not available with SP/SPR options)                          | -RI2          |      |   |   |   |   | 2 |   |
|                                       | Second digital input and second resistive input (not available with SP/SPR options) | -DI2-RI2      |      |   |   |   |   | 3 |   |
|                                       | Two 0...10 Vdc inputs (replaces resistive input)                                    | -AI           |      |   |   |   |   | 5 |   |
|                                       | Second digital input and two 0...10 Vdc inputs (replaces resistive input)           | -DI2-AI       |      |   |   |   |   | 6 |   |
|                                       | Passive temperature sensor (NTC 10)                                                 | -TE-NTC10     |      |   |   |   |   | 7 |   |
|                                       | Second digital input and passive temperature sensor (NTC 10)                        | -DI2-TE-NTC10 |      |   |   |   |   | 8 |   |
| 6 Body colour                         | White (RAL 9010)                                                                    |               |      |   |   |   |   |   | 0 |
|                                       | Anthracite grey                                                                     | -GR           |      |   |   |   |   |   | B |

## TOOLS

|            |         |                     |
|------------|---------|---------------------|
| SW-DCT-USB | 1139040 | configuration cable |
|------------|---------|---------------------|

## HUMIDITY TRANSMITTERS



*KLHJ 100 transmitters are designed for measuring relative humidity and temperature. The probe cable length is 2 m.*

room/duct %rH, °C

|                        |                                                                                              |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA                                                                            |
| Range (humidity)       | 0...100 %rH                                                                                  |
| Range (temperature)    | -50...50 °C                                                                                  |
| Accuracy (humidity)    | ±2 %rH                                                                                       |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                                                      |
| Output (humidity)      | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 4...20 mA < 600 Ω                                                         |
| Output (temperature)   | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 4...20 mA < 600 Ω                                                         |
| IP protection class    | IP54, cable downwards                                                                        |
| Ambient temperature    | -50...50 °C                                                                                  |
| Cable                  | 2 m, other lengths also available                                                            |
| Cable gland            | M16                                                                                          |
| Mounting               | transmitter with screws (external lugs), sensor with flange, adjustable probe depth < 150 mm |



| TYPE | ART NO. |  |
|------|---------|--|
|------|---------|--|

|            |         |                                                   |
|------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|
| KLHJ 100   | 1132260 | humidity and temperature transmitter              |
| KLHJ 100-N | 1132261 | humidity and temperature transmitter with display |

## HUMIDITY TRANSMITTERS



*KLU 100 humidity and temperature transmitters are designed for outdoor applications.*

outdoor %rH, °C

|                        |                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA                    |
| Range (humidity)       | 0...100 %rH                          |
| Range (temperature)    | -50...50 °C                          |
| Accuracy (humidity)    | ±2 %rH                               |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                              |
| Output (humidity)      | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 4...20 mA < 600 Ω |
| Output (temperature)   | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 4...20 mA < 600 Ω |
| IP protection class    | IP54, cable downwards                |
| Ambient temperature    | -50...50 °C                          |
| Cable gland            | M16                                  |
| Mounting               | with screws, external lugs           |



| TYPE | ART NO. |  |
|------|---------|--|
|------|---------|--|

|           |         |                                           |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| KLU 100   | 1132250 | outdoor humidity transmitter              |
| KLU 100-N | 1132251 | outdoor humidity transmitter with display |

# HUMIDITY TRANSMITTERS



*KLK duct humidity transmitters are designed for measuring relative humidity and temperature inside ventilation ducts.*

duct %rH, °C



2

|                        |                                                                    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA                                                  |
| Range (humidity)       | 0...100 %rH                                                        |
| Range (temperature)    | -50...50 °C                                                        |
| Accuracy (humidity)    | ±2 %rH                                                             |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                            |
| Output (humidity)      | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 4...20 mA < 600 Ω                               |
| Output (temperature)   | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 4...20 mA < 600 Ω                               |
| Output (control)       | humidity or temperature output can be configured to control output |
| IP protection class    | IP54, cable or probe downwards                                     |
| Ambient temperature    | -50...50 °C                                                        |
| Cable gland            | M16                                                                |
| Mounting               | with flange, probe depth adjustable < 150 mm                       |

| TYPE      | ART NO. |                                               |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|
| KLK 100   | 1132240 | duct humidity transmitter                     |
| KLK 100-N | 1132241 | duct humidity transmitter with display        |
| KLK-M     | 1132610 | Modbus duct humidity transmitter              |
| KLK-M-N   | 1132611 | Modbus duct humidity transmitter with display |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|      |         |                   |
|------|---------|-------------------|
| KL-R | 1132001 | relay, 24 Vac 1 A |
|------|---------|-------------------|

## TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

# CO<sub>2</sub> TRANSMITTERS



room ppm CO<sub>2</sub>, °C, %rH

HDH transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling CO<sub>2</sub>, temperature and humidity in dry room spaces. ABCLogic™ self-calibration method eliminates the possible long term drift.



|                        |                                                                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA                                                    |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Time constant          | < 2 min                                                              |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                              |
| Output                 | 3 x 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA, control output included                        |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                 |
| Material               | ABS plastic                                                          |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Dimensions             | 87 x 86 x 30 mm                                                      |

| TYPE           | ART NO. |                                                                                                             |
|----------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HDH            | 1135040 | room transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm                                    |
| HDH-N          | 1135041 | room transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm                       |
| HDH-RH         | 1135044 | room transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, range 0...2000 ppm                              |
| HDH-RH-N       | 1135045 | room transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, range 0...2000 ppm                 |
| HDH-PIR        | 1135240 | room transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, PIR, range 0...2000 ppm                               |
| HDH-PIR-N      | 1135241 | room transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, PIR, range 0...2000 ppm                  |
| HDH-RH-PIR     | 1135250 | room transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, PIR, range 0...2000 ppm                         |
| HDH-RH-PIR-N   | 1135251 | room transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, PIR, range 0...2000 ppm            |
| HDH-M          | 1135100 | Modbus room transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm                             |
| HDH-M-N        | 1135101 | Modbus room transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm                |
| HDH-M-RH       | 1135102 | Modbus room transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, range 0...2000 ppm                       |
| HDH-M-RH-N     | 1135103 | Modbus room transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, range 0...2000 ppm          |
| HDH-M-PIR      | 1135260 | Modbus room transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, PIR, range 0...2000 ppm                        |
| HDH-M-PIR-N    | 1135261 | Modbus room transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, PIR, range 0...2000 ppm           |
| HDH-M-RH-PIR   | 1135270 | Modbus room transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, PIR, range 0...2000 ppm                  |
| HDH-M-RH-PIR-N | 1135271 | Modbus room transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, PIR, range 0...2000 ppm     |
| HDH-PT 1000    | 1135280 | room transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm, PT 1000 sensor                    |
| HDH-NTC 1.8    | 1135650 | room transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm, NTC 1.8 sensor                    |
| HDH-NTC 1.8-N  | 1135651 | room transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm, NTC 1.8 sensor       |
| HDH-NTC 10     | 1135180 | room transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm, NTC 10 sensor                     |
| HDH-5V         | 1135190 | room transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm, 0...5 V outputs                   |
| HDH-5V-N       | 1135191 | room transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm, 0...5 V outputs      |
| HDH-5V-RH      | 1135192 | room transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, range 0...2000 ppm, 0...5 V outputs             |
| HDH-5V-RH-N    | 1135193 | room transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, range 0...2000 ppm, 0...5 V output |
| HDH 10K        | 1135110 | room transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...10000 ppm                                   |
| HDH 10K-N      | 1135111 | room transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...10000 ppm                      |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|        |         |                                                                                    |
|--------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HD-AL3 | 1135048 | 3 leds indicating different concentration levels (not available for -PIR-N models) |
| HD-P   | 1135001 | passive potentiometer (not available for Modbus models)                            |
| HD-PU  | 1135002 | 0...10 V potentiometer                                                             |
| HD-R   | 1135003 | relay, 24 Vac 1 A                                                                  |

## TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

# CO<sub>2</sub> TRANSMITTERS

NEW



RCD-BAC transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling CO<sub>2</sub>, temperature and humidity in dry room spaces. Automatic self-calibration method eliminates the possible long-term drift. The transmitters have built-in single stage heating/cooling, humidity, CO<sub>2</sub> and maximum VAV control loops. The transmitters have a RS-485 channel for BACnet MS/TP communication. The transmitter inputs and outputs can also be controlled from the BACnet network making the device an effective I/O module.

room ppm CO<sub>2</sub>, °C, %rH



2

|                             |                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                      | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA                                                    |
| Range (CO <sub>2</sub> )    | 0...5000 ppm                                                         |
| Range (temperature)         | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Time constant               | < 2 min                                                              |
| Accuracy (CO <sub>2</sub> ) | typ. ±50 ppm ±3 % of value                                           |
| Accuracy (temperature)      | ±0,3 °C                                                              |
| Output                      | 3 x 0...10 Vdc, 5 mA, control output included                        |
| IP protection class         | IP20                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature         | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Ambient humidity            | 0...95 %rH                                                           |
| Mounting                    | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Dimensions                  | 86 x 120 x 29 mm                                                     |

## Ordering guide

|                                       |                                                                                     | Type          | 0    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 BACnet room transmitter             |                                                                                     |               | 6041 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 Device type                         | Room CO <sub>2</sub> transmitter, 1RI, 1DI, 3AO, 2DO                                | RCD-BAC       |      | 9 |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                       | Room CO <sub>2</sub> and humidity transmitter, 1RI, 1DI, 3AO, 2DO                   | RCD-BAC-RH    |      | B |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 Display                             | No display                                                                          |               |      |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |
|                                       | Display                                                                             | -LCD          |      |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |
|                                       | Red, yellow and green indicator lights                                              | -AL           |      |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |
| 3 Setpoint knob / occupancy detection | No setpoint knob or occupancy detection                                             |               |      |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |
|                                       | Active setpoint knob                                                                | -SP           |      |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |
|                                       | Passive setpoint knob                                                               | -SPR          |      |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |
|                                       | Occupancy detection and light level sensor (replaces RI1)                           | -LL           |      |   |   | 3 |   |   |   |
| 4 Push buttons                        | No push buttons                                                                     |               |      |   |   |   | 0 |   |   |
|                                       | One push button                                                                     | -PB           |      |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |
|                                       | Two push buttons                                                                    | -PB2          |      |   |   |   | 2 |   |   |
|                                       | Three push buttons                                                                  | -PB3          |      |   |   |   | 3 |   |   |
|                                       | Four push buttons                                                                   | -PB4          |      |   |   |   | 4 |   |   |
|                                       | Push buttons for setpoint                                                           | -SPB          |      |   |   |   | 5 |   |   |
|                                       | Push buttons for setpoint and one push button                                       | -SPB-PB       |      |   |   |   | 6 |   |   |
|                                       | Push buttons for setpoint and two push buttons                                      | -SPB-PB2      |      |   |   |   | 7 |   |   |
| 5 Inputs / outputs                    | No inputs / outputs                                                                 |               |      |   |   |   |   | 0 |   |
|                                       | Second digital input                                                                | -DI2          |      |   |   |   |   | 1 |   |
|                                       | Second resistive input (not available with SP/SPR options)                          | -RI2          |      |   |   |   |   | 2 |   |
|                                       | Second digital input and second resistive input (not available with SP/SPR options) | -DI2-RI2      |      |   |   |   |   | 3 |   |
|                                       | Two 0...10 Vdc inputs (replaces resistive input)                                    | -AI           |      |   |   |   |   | 5 |   |
|                                       | Second digital input and two 0...10 Vdc inputs (replaces resistive input)           | -DI2-AI       |      |   |   |   |   | 6 |   |
|                                       | Passive temperature sensor (NTC 10)                                                 | -TE-NTC10     |      |   |   |   |   | 7 |   |
|                                       | Second digital input and passive temperature sensor (NTC 10)                        | -DI2-TE-NTC10 |      |   |   |   |   | 8 |   |
| 6 Body colour                         | White (RAL 9010)                                                                    |               |      |   |   |   |   |   | 0 |
|                                       | Anthracite grey                                                                     | -GR           |      |   |   |   |   |   | B |

## TOOLS

SW-DCT-USB 1139040 configuration cable

# CO<sub>2</sub> TRANSMITTERS



HDK transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling CO<sub>2</sub>, temperature and humidity inside ventilation ducts. ABCLogic™ self-calibration method eliminates the possible long term drift.

duct ppm CO<sub>2</sub>, °C, %rH



|                        |                                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA                             |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                     |
| Time constant          | < 2 min                                       |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                       |
| Output                 | 3 x 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA, control output included |
| IP protection class    | IP54, cable downwards                         |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                     |
| Cable gland            | M16                                           |
| Mounting               | in a Ø 10 mm hole, with screws, external lugs |
| Dimensions             | 105 x 104 x 155 mm                            |

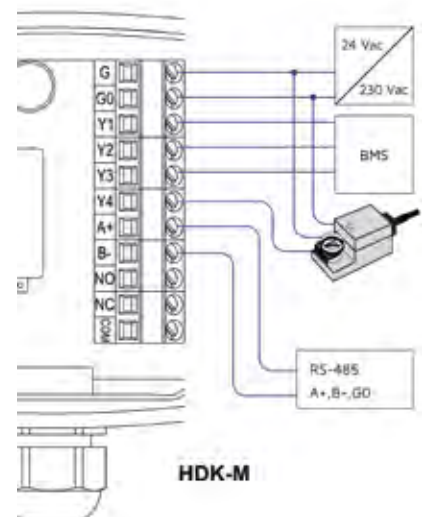
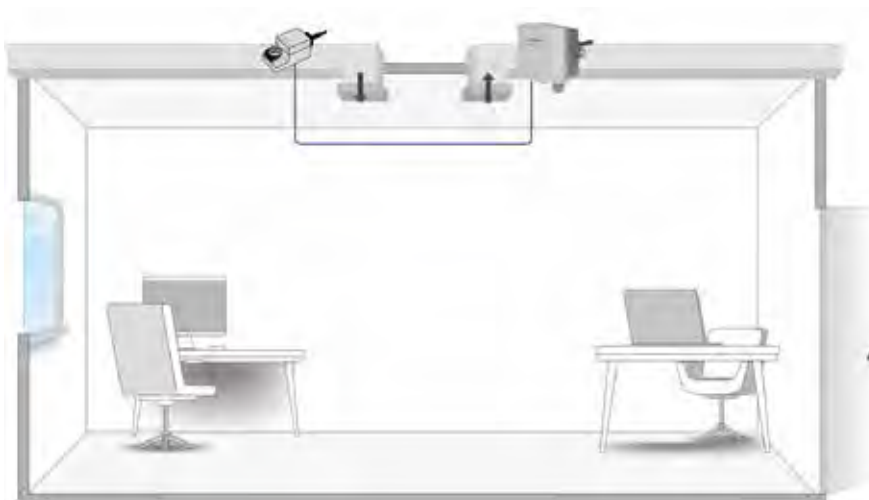
| TYPE           | ART NO. |                                                                                                     |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HDK            | 1135050 | duct transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm                            |
| HDK-N          | 1135051 | duct transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm               |
| HDK-RH         | 1135054 | duct transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, range 0...2000 ppm                      |
| HDK-RH-N       | 1135055 | duct transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, range 0...2000 ppm         |
| HDK-M          | 1135120 | Modbus duct transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm                     |
| HDK-M-N        | 1135121 | Modbus duct transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm        |
| HDK-M-RH       | 1135122 | Modbus duct transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, range 0...2000 ppm               |
| HDK-M-RH-N     | 1135123 | Modbus duct transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, range 0...2000 ppm  |
| HDK-NTC 10     | 1135210 | duct transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...2000 ppm, NTC 10 sensor             |
| HDK 10K        | 1135130 | duct transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...10000 ppm                           |
| HDK 10K-N      | 1135131 | duct transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...10000 ppm              |
| HDK 10K-RH     | 1135132 | duct transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, range 0...10000 ppm                     |
| HDK 10K-RH-N   | 1135133 | duct transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, range 0...10000 ppm        |
| HDK 10K-M      | 1135140 | Modbus duct transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...10000 ppm                    |
| HDK 10K-M-N    | 1135141 | Modbus duct transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> and °C measurement, range 0...10000 ppm       |
| HDK 10K-M-RH   | 1135142 | Modbus duct transmitter, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, range 0...10000 ppm              |
| HDK 10K-M-RH-N | 1135143 | Modbus duct transmitter with display, CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH measurement, range 0...10000 ppm |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|      |         |                   |
|------|---------|-------------------|
| HD-R | 1135003 | relay, 24 Vac 1 A |
|------|---------|-------------------|

## TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|



# CO<sub>2</sub> TRANSMITTERS



HDU transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling CO<sub>2</sub> concentration and temperature in underground parking garages and parking halls (NOTE: limited UV resistance in outdoor environment). ABCLogic™ self-calibration method eliminates the possible long term drift.

outdoor ppm CO<sub>2</sub>, °C, %rH



2

|                        |                                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 10 VA                            |
| Range (temperature)    | -50...50 °C                                   |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                       |
| Output                 | 3 x 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA, control output included |
| IP protection class    | IP54, cable downwards                         |
| Ambient temperature    | -30...50 °C                                   |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...85 %rH                                    |
| Cable gland            | M16                                           |
| Mounting               | with screws, external lugs                    |
| Dimensions             | 105 x 110 x 46 mm                             |

| TYPE        | ART NO. |                                                                         |
|-------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HDU         | 1135090 | CO <sub>2</sub> transmitter for cold spaces, range 0...2000 ppm         |
| HDU-N       | 1135091 | CO <sub>2</sub> transmitter with display, range 0...2000 ppm            |
| HDU-M       | 1135150 | Modbus CO <sub>2</sub> transmitter for cold spaces, range 0...2000 ppm  |
| HDU-M-N     | 1135151 | Modbus CO <sub>2</sub> transmitter with display, range 0...2000 ppm     |
| HDU 5K      | 1135160 | CO <sub>2</sub> transmitter for cold spaces, range 0...5000 ppm         |
| HDU 5K-N    | 1135161 | CO <sub>2</sub> transmitter with display, range 0...5000 ppm            |
| HDU 5K-M    | 1135170 | Modbus CO <sub>2</sub> transmitter for cold spaces, range 0...5000 ppm  |
| HDU 5K-M-N  | 1135171 | Modbus CO <sub>2</sub> transmitter with display, range 0...5000 ppm     |
| HDU 10K     | 1135220 | CO <sub>2</sub> transmitter for cold spaces, range 0...10000 ppm        |
| HDU 10K-N   | 1135221 | CO <sub>2</sub> transmitter with display, range 0...10000 ppm           |
| HDU 10K-M   | 1135290 | Modbus CO <sub>2</sub> transmitter for cold spaces, range 0...10000 ppm |
| HDU 10K-M-N | 1135291 | Modbus CO <sub>2</sub> transmitter with display, range 0...10000 ppm    |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|      |         |                   |
|------|---------|-------------------|
| HD-R | 1135003 | relay, 24 Vac 1 A |
|------|---------|-------------------|

## TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

# AIR QUALITY TRANSMITTERS



2

ILH transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling VOC (Volatile Organic Compound) level, temperature and humidity in dry room spaces. MEMS sensing technology ensures accurate and durable VOC measurement that is related to the CO<sub>2</sub> level.

room VOC, °C, %rH



|                        |                                                                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA                                                    |
| Range (VOC)            | 450...2000 ppm (CO <sub>2</sub> equivalent)                          |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                                              |
| Output                 | 3 x 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA, control output included                        |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                 |
| Material               | ABS plastic                                                          |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Dimensions             | 87 x 86 x 30 mm                                                      |

| TYPE       | ART NO. |                                                                    |
|------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ILH        | 1135610 | room transmitter, VOC and temperature measurement                  |
| ILH-N      | 1135611 | room transmitter with display                                      |
| ILH-RH     | 1135612 | room transmitter, VOC, temperature and humidity measurement        |
| ILH-RH-N   | 1135613 | room transmitter with display                                      |
| ILH-M      | 1135620 | Modbus room transmitter, VOC and temperature measurement           |
| ILH-M-N    | 1135621 | Modbus room transmitter with display                               |
| ILH-M-RH   | 1135622 | Modbus room transmitter, VOC, temperature and humidity measurement |
| ILH-M-RH-N | 1135623 | Modbus room transmitter with display                               |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|        |         |                                                         |
|--------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| HD-AL3 | 1135048 | 3 leds indicating different concentration levels        |
| HD-P   | 1135001 | passive potentiometer (not available for Modbus models) |
| HD-PU  | 1135002 | 0...10 V potentiometer                                  |
| HD-R   | 1135003 | relay, 24 Vac 1 A                                       |

## TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

# AIR QUALITY TRANSMITTERS



*ILK transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling VOC (Volatile Organic Compound) level, temperature and humidity inside ventilation ducts. MEMS sensing technology ensures accurate and durable VOC measurement that is related to the CO<sub>2</sub> level.*

duct VOC, °C, %rH



2

|                        |                                               |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA                             |
| Range (VOC)            | 450...2000 ppm (CO <sub>2</sub> equivalent)   |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                     |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C                                       |
| Output                 | 3 x 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA, control output included |
| IP protection class    | IP54, cable downwards                         |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                     |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...85 %rH                                    |
| Cable gland            | M16                                           |
| Mounting               | in a Ø 10 mm hole, with screws, external lugs |
| Dimensions             | 105 x 104 x 155 mm                            |

| TYPE       | ART NO. |                                                               |
|------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| ILK        | 1135630 | duct transmitter                                              |
| ILK-N      | 1135631 | duct transmitter with display                                 |
| ILK-RH     | 1135632 | duct transmitter with humidity measurement                    |
| ILK-RH-N   | 1135633 | duct transmitter with humidity measurement and display        |
| ILK-M      | 1135640 | Modbus duct transmitter                                       |
| ILK-M-N    | 1135641 | Modbus duct transmitter with display                          |
| ILK-M-RH   | 1135642 | Modbus duct transmitter with humidity measurement             |
| ILK-M-RH-N | 1135643 | Modbus duct transmitter with humidity measurement and display |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|      |         |                   |
|------|---------|-------------------|
| HD-R | 1135003 | relay, 24 Vac 1 A |
|------|---------|-------------------|

## TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

# CARBON MONOXIDE TRANSMITTERS



*HML transmitters are designed for measuring carbon monoxide concentration in underground parking garages and parking halls. The measuring is based on electro-chemical cell. The transmitter measuring range is 0...100 or 0...300 ppm.*

outdoor ppm CO



|                     |                                                                 |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA                                               |
| Range               | 0...100 ppm / 0...300 ppm                                       |
| Time constant       | 1,5 min                                                         |
| Accuracy            | ± 10 ppm for < 70 ppm value; ± 15 % of value for > 70 ppm value |
| Output              | 0...10 Vdc, 1 mA / 4...20 mA, < 500 Ω                           |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable downwards                                           |
| Cable gland         | M16                                                             |
| Mounting            | with screws, external lugs                                      |
| Dimensions          | 100 x 113 x 46 mm                                               |

| TYPE  | ART NO. |                             |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------|
| HML   | 1135520 | CO transmitter              |
| HML-N | 1135521 | CO transmitter with display |
| HMV   | 1135510 | exchange kit for HML        |

## LIGHT LEVEL TRANSMITTERS



*LUX 34 is designed for measuring outdoor light level and temperature. Measured values can be used for controlling lighting and heating.*

outdoor lx, °C

|                      |                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Supply               | 24 Vac/dc, < 0.1 VA        |
| Range (temperature)  | -50...50 °C                |
| Output (illuminance) | 0...10 Vdc, 1 mA           |
| Output (temperature) | 0...10 Vdc, 1 mA           |
| IP protection class  | IP54, cable downwards      |
| Ambient temperature  | -40...40 °C                |
| Cable gland          | M16                        |
| Mounting             | with screws, external lugs |
| Dimensions           | 90 x 94 x 44 mm            |



| TYPE       | ART NO. |                                                                       |
|------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LUX 34     | 1133310 | light level transmitter, selectable range 0...1000 lx or 0...10000 lx |
| LUX 34-100 | 1133311 | light level transmitter, selectable range 0...100 lx or 0...500 lx    |

## LIGHT INTENSITY TRANSMITTER



*MMSP1 is designed for measuring sun light intensity.*

outdoor W/m<sup>2</sup>

|                         |                                                                  |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                  | 24 Vdc, < 0.03 W (5...30 Vdc)                                    |
| Range (light intensity) | 0...1500 W/m <sup>2</sup>                                        |
| Accuracy                | ±5 % (annual mean)                                               |
| Output                  | 0...10 Vdc / 4...20 mA, the supply voltage must be at least 12 V |
| Output                  | 0...3.125 Vdc / 0...150 mVdc                                     |
| IP protection class     | IP65                                                             |
| Cable gland             | M16                                                              |
| Dimensions              | 80 x 150 x 60 mm                                                 |



| TYPE  | ART NO. |                                 |
|-------|---------|---------------------------------|
| MMSP1 | 1133360 | sun light intensity transmitter |

## DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS FOR WATER



*VPEL differential pressure transmitter is designed for measuring water/glycol pressures in heating and cooling systems.*

bar

2

|                     |                                                                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA                                                              |
| Accuracy            | ±2,5 % from the full scale                                                     |
| Output              | 0...10 Vdc, 5 mA / 4...20 mA < 500 Ω                                           |
| Zeroing             | manually by using the push button                                              |
| Process connection  | 8 mm compression fittings for copper pipes                                     |
| IP protection class | IP54                                                                           |
| Ambient temperature | -20...70 °C                                                                    |
| Cable gland         | M16                                                                            |
| Mounting            | with screws, external lugs, position allowed only process connectors downwards |
| Dimensions          | 118 x 113 x 46 mm                                                              |



| TYPE           | ART NO. |                                                                                    |
|----------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VPEL 1.0/2.5   | 1134060 | differential water pressure transmitter, range 0...1.0 or 0...2.5 bar              |
| VPEL 1.0/2.5-N | 1134061 | differential water pressure transmitter with display, range 0...1.0 or 0...2.5 bar |
| VPEL 4.0/6.0   | 1134070 | differential water pressure transmitter, range 0...4.0 or 0...6.0 bar              |
| VPEL 4.0/6.0-N | 1134071 | differential water pressure transmitter with display, range 0...4.0 or 0...6.0 bar |

## PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS FOR WATER



*VPL pressure transmitter (3-wire) is designed for measuring fluid pressures in heating and cooling systems.*

bar

|                     |                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA                   |
| Accuracy (VPL 16)   | ±0,1 bar                            |
| Accuracy (VPL 60)   | ±0,5 bar                            |
| Output              | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 4...20 mA, 800 Ω |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards      |
| Ambient temperature | 0...60 °C                           |
| Cable gland         | M16                                 |
| Mounting            | R½"                                 |
| Dimensions          | 70 x 95 x 81 mm                     |



| TYPE     | ART NO. |                                                                                     |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VPL 16   | 1134050 | water pressure transmitter, range 0...2.5, 0...6, 0...10 or 0...16 bar              |
| VPL 60   | 1134030 | water pressure transmitter, range 0...16, 0...25, 0...40 or 0...60 bar              |
| VPL 16-N | 1134051 | water pressure transmitter with display, range 0...2.5, 0...6, 0...10 or 0...16 bar |
| VPL 60-N | 1134031 | water pressure transmitter with display, range 0...16, 0...25, 0...40 or 0...60 bar |

## RAIN SENSOR



*RV2-24 is a rain sensor designed for HVAC and building automation systems to detect precipitation (rain/snow).*

|                     |                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA        |
| Output              | relay, max. 230 Vac, 3 A |
| IP protection class | IP65                     |
| Ambient temperature | -35...50 °C              |
| Cable gland         | 1 X M16                  |
| Dimensions          | 80 x 82 x 55 mm          |



| TYPE   | ART NO. |             |
|--------|---------|-------------|
| RV2-24 | 1136070 | rain sensor |

## WIND SENSORS



*UV7+UV7-VV ultrasonic wind transmitter is designed for measuring wind speed and direction in HVAC applications. The sensor is robust and stable.*

|                      |                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Supply               | 24 Vac/dc, < 0.75 VA    |
| Range (direction)    | 0...359 °               |
| Range (speed)        | 0...15 m/s / 0...40 m/s |
| Time constant        | 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 s        |
| Accuracy (direction) | ±1°                     |
| Accuracy (speed)     | ±0.05 m/s               |
| Output               | 3 x 0...10 Vdc          |
| Output               | RS232 NMEA0183®         |
| IP protection class  | IP65                    |
| Ambient temperature  | -15...55 °C             |
| Cable                | 25 m                    |



| TYPE       | ART NO. |                                    |
|------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| UV7+UV7-VV | 1136033 | wind sensor and transmitter module |
| UV7        | 1136030 | wind sensor                        |
| UV7-VV     | 1136032 | transmitter module for wind sensor |

m/s, °

## WIND SENSORS



*VS 3000 wind sensor is designed for measuring wind speed and direction in HVAC applications.*

m/s, °

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Supply               | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA |
| Range (direction)    | 0...359 °         |
| Range (speed)        | 0...35 m/s        |
| Accuracy (direction) | ±1°               |
| Accuracy (speed)     | ±1 m/s            |
| Output (direction)   | 0...10 Vdc        |
| Output (speed)       | 0...10 Vdc        |
| IP protection class  | IP65              |
| Ambient temperature  | -35...70 °C       |
| Cable                | 10 m              |
| Mounting             | < Ø 50 mm         |



2

| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                 |
|---------|---------|---------------------------------|
| VS 3000 | 1136040 | wind speed and direction sensor |
| VH 1000 | 1136050 | wind speed sensor               |
| VR 1000 | 1136060 | wind direction sensor           |

## WIND SPEED DETECTOR



*TUNA 20 is designed for measuring wind speed and outside air temperature.*

m/s, °C

|                     |                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 1.5 VA                 |
| Range (velocity)    | 0...20 m/s                          |
| Range (temperature) | -50...50 °C                         |
| Output              | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA / 4...20 mA, 600 Ω |
| IP protection class | IP54 (transmitter)                  |
| Ambient temperature | -50...50 °C                         |
| Cable gland         | M16                                 |
| Mounting            | with screws on wall                 |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, painted steel          |



| TYPE    | ART NO. |                     |
|---------|---------|---------------------|
| TUNA 20 | 1136010 | wind speed detector |

## SMOKE DETECTORS



*KRM-X-2 duct smoke detector is designed for smoke detection in ventilation ducts. The detector is a combination of a smoke detector and an adapter system. The adapter system has been specially designed for optimal air flow through the smoke detector. KRM-X-2 detectors are for 24 Vac/dc supply voltage.*



|                        |                                            |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc                                  |
| Probe                  | 160 mm                                     |
| Sensor                 | Optical RM3.3-X (ALN-E)                    |
| Output (alarm)         | 250 Vac / 24 Vdc, 8 A, change-over contact |
| Output (alarm)         | 250 Vac / 24 Vdc, 8 A, NC contact          |
| Output (contamination) | 250 Vac / 24 Vdc, 6 A, NC contact          |
| IP protection class    | IP65                                       |
| Ambient temperature    | -20...50 °C                                |
| Cable gland            | M16                                        |
| Materials              | ABS plastic, aluminium                     |
| Dimensions             | 172 x 271 x 85 mm                          |

| TYPE             | ART NO. |                            |
|------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| KRM-X-2-0,16     | 1137060 | duct smoke detector        |
| KRM-X-2-BAC-0,16 | 1137080 | BACnet duct smoke detector |
| KRM-X-2-MOD-0,16 | 1137070 | Modbus duct smoke detector |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|             |         |                                                                           |
|-------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ASR-A10     | 1137096 | test gas                                                                  |
| KRM-RM3.3-X | 1137097 | smoke sensor (spare part)                                                 |
| KS-WDG-X    | 1137095 | mounting plate for round or insulated ducts (with WDG-X)                  |
| KS-X        | 1137093 | mounting plate for round or insulated ducts                               |
| WDG-X       | 1137094 | protective insulating housing with alarm display for outdoor installation |

## SMOKE DETECTORS



*KRM-X-1 duct smoke detector is designed for smoke detection in ventilation ducts. The detector is a combination of a smoke detector and an adapter system. The adapter system has been specially designed for optimal air flow through the smoke detector. KRM-X-1 detector is for 230 Vac supply voltage.*



|                        |                                            |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 230 Vac                                    |
| Probe                  | 160 mm                                     |
| Sensor                 | Optical RM3.3-X (ALN-E)                    |
| Output (alarm)         | 250 Vac / 24 Vdc, 8 A, change-over contact |
| Output (alarm)         | 250 Vac / 24 Vdc, 8 A, NC contact          |
| Output (contamination) | 250 Vac / 24 Vdc, 6 A, NC contact          |
| IP protection class    | IP65                                       |
| Ambient temperature    | -20...50 °C                                |
| Cable gland            | M16                                        |
| Materials              | ABS plastic, aluminium                     |
| Dimensions             | 172 x 271 x 85 mm                          |

| TYPE         | ART NO. |                     |
|--------------|---------|---------------------|
| KRM-X-1-0,16 | 1137050 | duct smoke detector |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

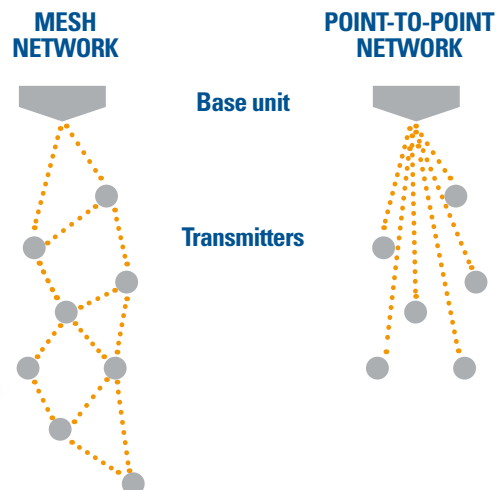
|             |         |                                                                           |
|-------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ASR-A10     | 1137096 | test gas                                                                  |
| KRM-RM3.3-X | 1137097 | smoke sensor (spare part)                                                 |
| KS-WDG-X    | 1137095 | mounting plate for round or insulated ducts (with WDG-X)                  |
| KS-X        | 1137093 | mounting plate for round or insulated ducts                               |
| WDG-X       | 1137094 | protective insulating housing with alarm display for outdoor installation |

# WIRELESS TRANSMITTERS

Wireless functionality is one of the fastest-growing trends in the world – and this is also the case in building automation. Produal has been a pioneer in offering wireless solutions for this market ever since 2006.

Our new-generation, fully battery-operated Produal Proxima® MESH 2.4 GHz solution offers unparalleled reliability for wireless building automation. It is based on the intelligent and self-healing MESH network, using the best available communication frequencies dynamically in the building. The patented technology minimizes the likelihood of interference by or with other wireless systems. Produal wireless MESH allows you to share the network connection across a wider area than ever before, and dedicated wireless applications can be built and commissioned easily.

The traditional 868 MHz wireless platform offers a wide range of products for outdoor and indoor applications, including a relay unit with an IP54 housing and occupancy detection. The 868 MHz platform is an optimal solution for smaller applications where only a few wireless transmitters are needed.



## 2.4 GHz Wireless MESH



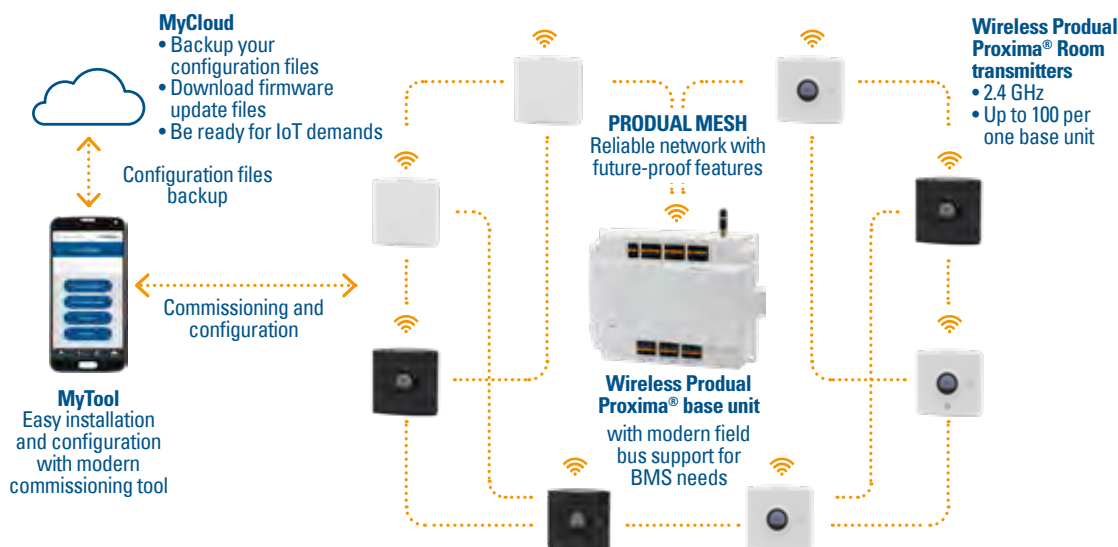
NEW

## 868 MHz Wireless Point-To-Point



# WIRELESS PRODUAL PROXIMA® MESH 2.4 GHz

Wireless Proximal Proxima® is a fully battery-operated MESH platform, featuring an impressive battery life of up to 8 years on "always-on" wireless transmitters. The network utilizes the latest wireless technology innovations, ensuring extreme reliability even in the most challenging radio environments. We offer a wide range of measurements and options, including products for converting digital contacts, NTC 10 temperature measurement, and 0...10 V inputs to wireless messages. This allows for almost unlimited application possibilities from building automation to environment monitoring and IoT applications. Wireless Proximal Proxima® is designed to be future-proof, aiming to offer one of the most comprehensive and multifunctional wireless portfolios on the market.



Operates on the globally accepted frequency of 2.4 GHz, which is acknowledged in various environments. Its stunning multifunctionality offers broad possibilities and options for system integrators. The mobile MyTool app allows easy network commissioning, monitoring, and updating. All the network messages are encrypted at the AES-128 level.

# WIRELESS PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE

| Wireless Produal Proxima® MESH 2,4 GHz |      |       |                 |
|----------------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------|
| Property                               | WTR  | WTR24 | WTR-IM          |
| Battery                                | •    |       | •               |
| 24 V power supply                      |      | •     | •               |
| Display                                | o    | o     |                 |
| Temperature measurement                | •    | •     | •               |
| Humidity measurement                   | o    | o     | •               |
| CO <sub>2</sub> measurement            | o    | o     |                 |
| Occupancy detection                    | o    | o     |                 |
| Setpoint knob                          | o    |       |                 |
| Advanced setpoint knob with display    | o    | o     |                 |
| Digital input                          |      |       | 3 <sup>1)</sup> |
| Temperature input (NTC 10)             |      |       | 3 <sup>1)</sup> |
| 0...10 V input                         |      |       | 3 <sup>1)</sup> |
| Protection class                       | IP20 | IP20  | IP20            |
| Page                                   | 70   | 71    | 72              |

- standard
- o optional
- <sup>1)</sup> 3 inputs total

## WIRELESS BASE UNIT



WBU is a base station for Produal Proxima® MESH wireless network transmitters and input modules. The transmitter information can be read via Modbus or through the 6 analogue outputs. The base unit supports Modbus RTU and Modbus TCP.

|                     |                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc                                |
| Frequency           | 2,4 GHz                                  |
| Input               | 100 wireless transmitters                |
| Input               | 6 x analogue input                       |
| Output              | 6 x analogue output                      |
| IP protection class | IP22                                     |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                                |
| Ambient humidity    | 0...85 %rH                               |
| Mounting            | with screws on wall or on 35 mm DIN rail |
| Materials           | PC plastic                               |
| Dimensions          | 186 x 136 x 55 mm                        |



| TYPE | ART NO.                       |
|------|-------------------------------|
| WBU  | 54011W0000 wireless base unit |

| OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES |            |                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CUCC                  | 5201010400 | cable covers for Proxima CU and WBU (includes two covers and four fixing screws) |
| WA-AS1                | 5401900010 | extension cable and base for WBU antenna, 3 m cable                              |

| TOOLS  |                                                                                      |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MyTool | Free Android application for configuring and commissioning of Produal PUMP® devices. |

# WIRELESS ROOM TRANSMITTERS

NEW



WTR battery operated wireless transmitters are designed for measuring indoor temperature and humidity. Transmitters are compatible with the Proximal Proxima® MESH wireless network.

room °C, %rH



|                             |                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                      | 3,6 V lithium battery                                                |
| Frequency                   | 2,4 GHz                                                              |
| Range (temperature)         | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Range (humidity)            | 0...100 %rH (RH models)                                              |
| Range (CO <sub>2</sub> )    | 0...2000 ppm (CO <sub>2</sub> models)                                |
| Accuracy (temperature)      | ±0,5 °C (25 °C)                                                      |
| Accuracy (humidity)         | ±3 %rH (RH models)                                                   |
| Accuracy (CO <sub>2</sub> ) | typ. ±40 ppm ±3 % of value (CO <sub>2</sub> models)                  |
| IP protection class         | IP20                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature         | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Mounting                    | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Materials                   | PC plastic                                                           |
| Dimensions                  | 97 x 97 x 30 mm                                                      |

## Ordering guide

|                             |                                                                             | Type                     | 0    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 Wireless room transmitter |                                                                             |                          | 5401 | 3 |   |   |   | 0 | 0 |
| 1 Device type               | Battery powered wireless transmitter                                        | WTR                      |      | 3 |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 Body colour               | White                                                                       |                          |      |   | W |   |   |   |   |
|                             | Black                                                                       | B                        |      |   | B |   |   |   |   |
| 3 Display                   | No display                                                                  |                          |      |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |
|                             | Advanced setpoint knob with display, menu button                            | -AK                      |      |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |
|                             | *Setpoint knob                                                              | -PK                      |      |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |
|                             | *Setpoint knob with custom print                                            | -PKC                     |      |   |   | P |   |   |   |
|                             | Display, menu button                                                        | -D                       |      |   |   | 3 |   |   |   |
| 4 Additional measurements   | No additional measurement                                                   |                          |      |   |   |   | 0 |   |   |
|                             | CO <sub>2</sub> (not with -PK)                                              | -CO <sub>2</sub>         |      |   |   |   | C |   |   |
|                             | Relative humidity                                                           | -RH                      |      |   |   |   | H |   |   |
|                             | *Occupancy detection (not with -PK)                                         | -PIR                     |      |   |   |   | P |   |   |
|                             | *Relative humidity and occupancy detection (not with -PK)                   | -RH-PIR                  |      |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |
|                             | CO <sub>2</sub> and relative humidity (not with -PK)                        | -CO <sub>2</sub> -RH     |      |   |   |   | 2 |   |   |
|                             | *CO <sub>2</sub> and occupancy detection (not with -PK)                     | -CO <sub>2</sub> -PIR    |      |   |   |   | 3 |   |   |
|                             | *CO <sub>2</sub> , relative humidity and occupancy detection (not with -PK) | -CO <sub>2</sub> -RH-PIR |      |   |   |   | 4 |   |   |

\* Available in Q2/2021

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|         |            |                                             |
|---------|------------|---------------------------------------------|
|         |            | lithium battery, 3,6 V / 3600 mAh           |
| VP-PROX | 9000460    | protective casing for Proxima room products |
| WA-STIC | 5401900050 | bottom housing with sticker mounting        |
| WA-MAG  | 5401900060 | bottom housing with magnet mounting         |

## TOOLS

|        |                                                                                       |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MyTool | Free Android application for configuring and commissioning of Proximal PUMP® devices. |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

# WIRELESS ROOM TRANSMITTERS

NEW



room °C, %rH

WTR24 wireless transmitters are designed for measuring indoor temperature and humidity. Transmitters are compatible with the Proximal Proxima® MESH wireless network.

|                             |                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                      | 24 Vac/dc                                                            |
| Frequency                   | 2,4 GHz                                                              |
| Range (temperature)         | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Range (humidity)            | 0...100 %rH (RH models)                                              |
| Range (CO <sub>2</sub> )    | 0...2000 ppm (CO2 models)                                            |
| Accuracy (temperature)      | ±0,5 °C (25 °C) or ±1 °C (25 °C, CO2 models)                         |
| Accuracy (humidity)         | ±3 %rH (RH models)                                                   |
| Accuracy (CO <sub>2</sub> ) | typ. ±40 ppm ±3 % of value (CO2 models)                              |
| IP protection class         | IP20                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature         | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Mounting                    | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Materials                   | PC plastic                                                           |
| Dimensions                  | 97 x 97 x 30 mm                                                      |



3

## Ordering guide

|   |                                                              | Type                                | 0     | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Wireless room transmitter                                    |                                     | 5401  |   |   |   |   | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | Device type                                                  | Wireless transmitter, 24 Vac supply | WTR24 | 4 |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 | Body colour                                                  | White                               |       |   | W |   |   |   |   |
|   | Black                                                        | B                                   |       |   | B |   |   |   |   |
| 3 | Display                                                      | No display                          |       |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |
|   | *Advanced setpoint knob with display, menu button            | -AK                                 |       |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |
|   | Display, menu button                                         | -D                                  |       |   |   | 3 |   |   |   |
| 4 | Additional measurements                                      | No additional measurement           |       |   |   |   | 0 |   |   |
|   | Relative humidity                                            | -RH                                 |       |   |   |   | H |   |   |
|   | *Occupancy detection                                         | -PIR                                |       |   |   |   | P |   |   |
|   | CO <sub>2</sub>                                              | -CO2                                |       |   |   |   | C |   |   |
|   | *Relative humidity and occupancy detection                   | -RH-PIR                             |       |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |
|   | CO <sub>2</sub> and relative humidity                        | -CO2-RH                             |       |   |   |   | 2 |   |   |
|   | *CO <sub>2</sub> and occupancy detection                     | -CO2-PIR                            |       |   |   |   | 3 |   |   |
|   | *CO <sub>2</sub> , relative humidity and occupancy detection | -CO2-RH-PIR                         |       |   |   |   | 4 |   |   |

\* Available in Q2/2021

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|         |         |                                             |
|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------|
| VP-PROX | 9000460 | protective casing for Proxima room products |
|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------|

## TOOLS

|        |                                                                                       |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MyTool | Free Android application for configuring and commissioning of Proximal PUMP® devices. |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

# WIRELESS INPUT MODULE



WTR-IM is a wireless input module that reads values from three inputs. The input module includes also temperature and humidity measurements. The module is compatible with the Produl Proxima® MESH wireless network.



|                        |                                                                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 3,6 V lithium battery<br>or 10...30 Vdc / 12...28 Vac                   |
| Frequency              | 2,4 GHz                                                                 |
| Input                  | 3 x 0...10 V or NTC 10 or resistance or digital                         |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C (internal measurement)                                        |
| Range (humidity)       | 0...100 %rH (internal measurement)                                      |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C (25 °C)                                                         |
| Accuracy (humidity)    | ±3 %rH (25 °C)                                                          |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                    |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                               |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box<br>(60 mm hole distance) |
| Materials              | PC plastic                                                              |
| Dimensions             | 97 x 97 x 26 mm                                                         |

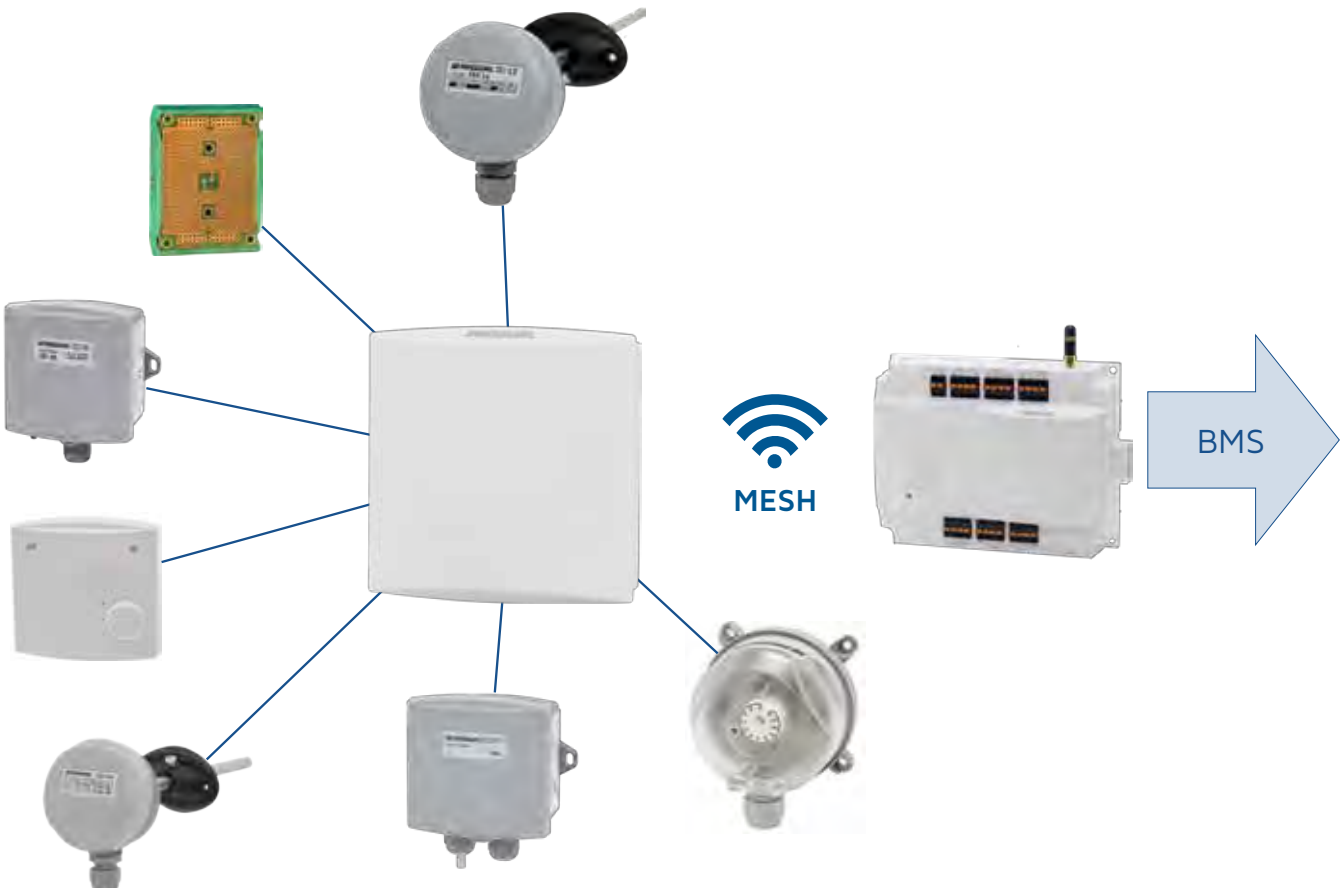
3

| TYPE   | ART NO.                          |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| WTR-IM | 54015W0000 wireless input module |

| OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES             |
|-----------------------------------|
| lithium battery, 3.6 V / 3600 mAh |

| TOOLS                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MyTool Free Android application for configuring and commissioning of Produl PUMP® devices. |

Convert the wired measurements to wireless messages for almost unlimited application possibilities.

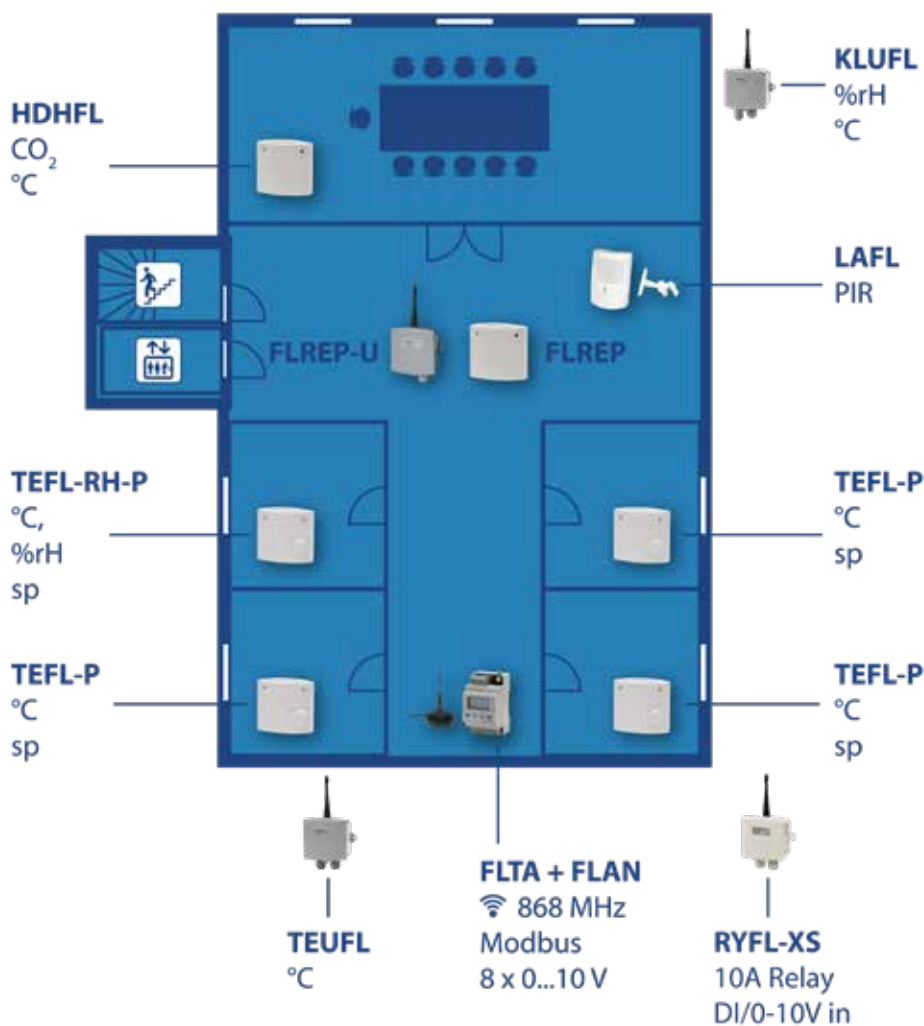


## WIRELESS PLATFORM 868 MHz

Our wireless 868 MHz transmitters have a proven and field-tested coverage in various references around Europe. Effective bi-directional communication with good diagnostics through Modbus communication or analogue signal makes the network reliable and functional. The system includes transmitters for both indoor and outdoor use with repeaters, configuration tool and network functionality monitoring tool. Ideal for monitoring temperature, humidity, air quality, light level or occupancy.

- ▶ Thousands of installed networks world wide
- ▶ A range of up to 500m in open spaces
- ▶ 868 MHz frequency
- ▶ Modbus RTU

THOUSANDS  
OF INSTALLED  
NETWORKS  
WORLD WIDE



# WIRELESS PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE

3

| Wireless Platform 868 Mhz   |      |       |          |          |       |       |      |         |
|-----------------------------|------|-------|----------|----------|-------|-------|------|---------|
| Property                    | TEFL | TEUFL | TEUFL-24 | TEUFL-DI | KLUFL | HDHFL | LAFL | RYFL-XS |
| Battery                     | •    | •     |          | •        | •     |       | •    |         |
| 24 Vac/dc power supply      |      |       | •        |          |       | •     |      | •       |
| Display                     | o    |       |          |          |       | o     |      |         |
| Temperature measurement     | •    | •     | •        | •        | •     | •     |      |         |
| Humidity measurement        | o    |       |          |          | •     | o     |      |         |
| CO <sub>2</sub> measurement |      |       |          |          |       | •     |      |         |
| Occupancy detection         |      |       |          |          |       |       | •    |         |
| Light level measurement     |      |       |          |          |       |       | o    |         |
| Digital input               | o    |       |          | •        |       |       |      | •       |
| 0...10 V input              |      | •     | •        |          |       |       |      | •       |
| Temperature input (Pt1000)  |      | •     | •        | •        |       |       |      |         |
| Pulse input                 |      |       |          |          |       |       |      |         |
| 0...10 V output             |      |       |          |          |       | •     |      |         |
| 0...10 V control output     |      |       |          |          |       | •     |      |         |
| Relay output                |      |       |          |          |       |       |      | •       |
| 5-position switch           | o    |       |          |          |       |       |      |         |
| Protection class            | IP20 | IP54  | IP54     | IP54     | IP54  | IP20  | IP20 | IP54    |
| Page                        | 76   | 77    | 77       | 77       | 77    | 78    | 78   | 79      |

- standard
- o optional

## WIRELESS BASE STATION



FLTA is a base station for wireless network transmitters and I/O modules. From FLTA, the controls and measurements can be read via Modbus RTU and through the 8 analogue outputs. Respectively the control signals that come to base station via Modbus can be directed to I/O modules. FLTA base station needs a FLAN antenna.

|                     |                                                           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA                                         |
| Frequency           | 868.30 MHz Class 1                                        |
| Range               | up to 500 m in the line of sight, 20...100 m in buildings |
| Output              | 8 x 0...10 Vdc, Modbus RTU                                |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                      |
| Ambient temperature | -25...65 °C                                               |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail                                        |
| Dimensions          | 53 x 91 x 59 mm                                           |



| TYPE | ART NO. |                                   |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| FLTA | 1191030 | base station for wireless sensors |
| FLAN | 1191040 | antenna                           |

| TOOLS |         |                                         |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| FLSER | 1191070 | configuration tool for wireless devices |

## WIRELESS CONFIGURATION TOOL



*FLSER is a wireless configuration tool for setting the addresses of the sensors and the wireless repeaters. The tool can also be used for testing the communication signal strength.*

|                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Supply              | 3,6 V lithium battery |
| Frequency           | 868.30 MHz Class 1    |
| IP protection class | IP20                  |
| Materials           | ABS plastic           |
| Dimensions          | 86 x 86 x 32 mm       |



| TYPE  | ART NO. |                                         |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| FLSER | 1191070 | configuration tool for wireless devices |

## WIRELESS REPEATERS



*FLREP repeaters can be used to extend the range of wireless sensors in difficult environments. It is possible to use up to 8 repeaters for one FLTA base station.*

|            |                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Supply     | 24 Vac/dc, < 0.1 VA / 12 Vac/dc |
| Frequency  | 868.30 MHz Class 1              |
| Dimensions | 86 x 86 x 32 mm                 |



| TYPE      | ART NO. |                                                                 |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| FLREP     | 1191080 | wireless repeater with internal antenna, for indoor use (IP20)  |
| FLREP-U   | 1191081 | wireless repeater with external antenna, for outdoor use (IP54) |
| M230/12-4 | 1184080 | 230 Vac/12 Vdc 4 VA power supply                                |

| TOOLS |         |                                         |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| FLSER | 1191070 | configuration tool for wireless devices |

# WIRELESS TRANSMITTERS



TEFL wireless room temperature sensors are designed for temperature measurement of indoor spaces. The communication between the TEFL room units and the FLTA base station is two-way. Commissioning is done by using the wireless FLSER configuration tool.

room °C, %rH



|                     |                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 3,6 V lithium battery                                                |
| Frequency           | 868.30 MHz Class 1                                                   |
| Range               | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (25 °C)                                                      |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                                 |
| Material            | ABS plastic                                                          |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Mounting            | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Dimensions          | 86 x 86 x 32 mm                                                      |

| TYPE      | ART NO. |                                                 |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------|
| TEFL      | 1191010 | wireless room sensor                            |
| TEFL-P    | 1191011 | wireless room sensor with setpoint knob         |
| TEFL-RH   | 1191020 | wireless room sensor with %rH                   |
| TEFL-RH-P | 1191021 | wireless room sensor with %rH and setpoint knob |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|       |         |                         |
|-------|---------|-------------------------|
| FL-DI | 1191051 | DI option for TEFL      |
| FL-S5 | 1191050 | 5-position switch       |
| FL-N  | 1191060 | display option for TEFL |

## TOOLS

|       |         |                                         |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| FLSER | 1191070 | configuration tool for wireless devices |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------|

## WIRELESS TRANSMITTERS



*TEUFL is a wireless sensor for measuring outdoor temperatures. Communication between the sensors and the FLTA base station is two-way. In addition to temperature information, TEUFL sensor can send also one 0...10 V signal or one contact (DI) information (TEUFL-DI). Commissioning is done by using the wireless FLSER configuration tool.*

outdoors °C, 0...10 V



3

|                        |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Supply                 | 3,6 V lithium battery      |
| Frequency              | 868.30 MHz Class 1         |
| Input                  | Pt 1000                    |
| Range (temperature)    | -50...150 °C               |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C (25 °C)            |
| IP protection class    | IP54, cable downwards      |
| Material               | PC plastic                 |
| Ambient temperature    | -40...50 °C                |
| Cable gland            | M16                        |
| Mounting               | with screws, external lugs |
| Dimensions             | 105 x 187 x 46 mm          |

| TYPE     | ART NO. |                                                                         |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEUFL    | 1191100 | wireless outdoor temperature sensor, 0...10 Vdc input                   |
| TEUFL-24 | 1191101 | wireless outdoor temperature sensor, 0...10 Vdc input, 24 Vac/dc supply |
| TEUFL-DI | 1191102 | wireless outdoor temperature sensor, contact (DI) input                 |

### TOOLS

|       |         |                                         |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| FLSER | 1191070 | configuration tool for wireless devices |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------|

## WIRELESS TRANSMITTERS



*KLUFL is a wireless transmitter for measuring outdoor temperatures and humidity. The communication between the sensors and the FLTA base station is two-way. Commissioning is done by using the wireless FLSER configuration tool.*

outdoors °C, %rH



|                        |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Supply                 | 3,6 V lithium battery      |
| Frequency              | 868.30 MHz Class 1         |
| Range (humidity)       | 0...100 %rH                |
| Range (temperature)    | -50...150 °C               |
| Accuracy (humidity)    | ±3 %rH                     |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,5 °C (25 °C)            |
| IP protection class    | IP54, cable downwards      |
| Material               | PC plastic                 |
| Ambient temperature    | -40...50 °C                |
| Cable gland            | M16                        |
| Mounting               | with screws, external lugs |
| Dimensions             | 105 x 190 x 46 mm          |

| TYPE  | ART NO. |                                                       |
|-------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| KLUFL | 1191110 | wireless outdoor humidity and temperature transmitter |

### TOOLS

|       |         |                                         |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| FLSER | 1191070 | configuration tool for wireless devices |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------|

## WIRELESS TRANSMITTERS



HDHFL transmitters are designed for measuring carbon dioxide concentration and temperature in the room spaces. HDHFL-RH transmitters have also a humidity output. Commissioning is done by using the wireless FLSER configuration tool.

room ppm CO<sub>2</sub>, °C, %rH



|                             |                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                      | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA                                                    |
| Frequency                   | 868.30 MHz Class 1                                                   |
| Range (CO <sub>2</sub> )    | 0...2000 ppm                                                         |
| Range (temperature)         | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Time constant               | < 1,5 min                                                            |
| Accuracy (CO <sub>2</sub> ) | typ. ±40 ppm ±3 % of value                                           |
| Accuracy (temperature)      | ±0,5 °C (25 °C)                                                      |
| Output                      | 3 x 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA                                                 |
| IP protection class         | IP20                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature         | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Mounting                    | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Materials                   | ABS plastic                                                          |
| Dimensions                  | 87 x 86 x 30 mm                                                      |

| TYPE       | ART NO. |                                                                                        |
|------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HDHFL      | 1191150 | CO <sub>2</sub> and °C transmitter with wireless communication                         |
| HDHFL-N    | 1191151 | CO <sub>2</sub> and °C transmitter with wireless communication and with display        |
| HDHFL-RH   | 1191160 | CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and %rH transmitter with wireless communication                   |
| HDHFL-RH-N | 1191161 | CO <sub>2</sub> , °C and % rH transmitter with wireless communication and with display |

### TOOLS

|        |         |                                         |
|--------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| FLSER  | 1191070 | configuration tool for wireless devices |
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool          |

## WIRELESS OCCUPANCY SENSOR



LAFL is a wireless detector for occupancy monitoring movement. The detector is passive infrared (PIR) which reacts to temperature changes. The communication between the sensors and the FLTA base station is two-way. Commissioning is done by using the wireless FLSER configuration tool. Mounting bracket and screws are included to the delivery.

|                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Supply              | 3,6 V lithium battery |
| Frequency           | 868.30 MHz Class 1    |
| Range               | monitoring area 140°  |
| IP protection class | IP40                  |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C             |

| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                                             |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| LAFL    | 1191120 | wireless occupancy detector                                 |
| LAFL-LX | 1191121 | wireless occupancy detector with illumination (0...2000 lx) |

### TOOLS

|       |         |                                         |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| FLSER | 1191070 | configuration tool for wireless devices |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------|



## WIRELESS I/O MODULE



*RYFL-XS is a wireless I/O module which can be used to transfer measurements and control information. Communication between the control system and I/O module is done through FLTA base station via Modbus protocol. Two input signals can be forwarded and one relay output with changeover contacts can be controlled.*

|                     |                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc                                |
| Frequency           | 868.30 MHz Class 1                       |
| Input               | 2 x 0...10 Vdc or potential free contact |
| Output              | 230 Vac relay, 10 A res.                 |
| IP protection class | IP54                                     |
| Material            | PC plastic                               |
| Ambient temperature | -40...50 °C                              |
| Cable gland         | 2 X M16                                  |
| Mounting            | with screws, external lugs               |
| Dimensions          | 105 x 184 x 46 mm                        |



3

| TYPE    | ART NO. |                             |
|---------|---------|-----------------------------|
| RYFL-XS | 1191200 | wireless I/O module, 24 Vac |

| TOOLS |         |                                         |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| FLSER | 1191070 | configuration tool for wireless devices |

## TOOL FOR MONITORING WIRELESS NETWORK



*FLSNIF is a tool for monitoring the functionality of the wireless network. By using this tool you may follow one by one the signals between the wireless field equipment and the base station. Monitoring is possible only for signals which are available at the very moment. A PC with installed monitoring software is needed with the tool. The software is delivered with the tool.*

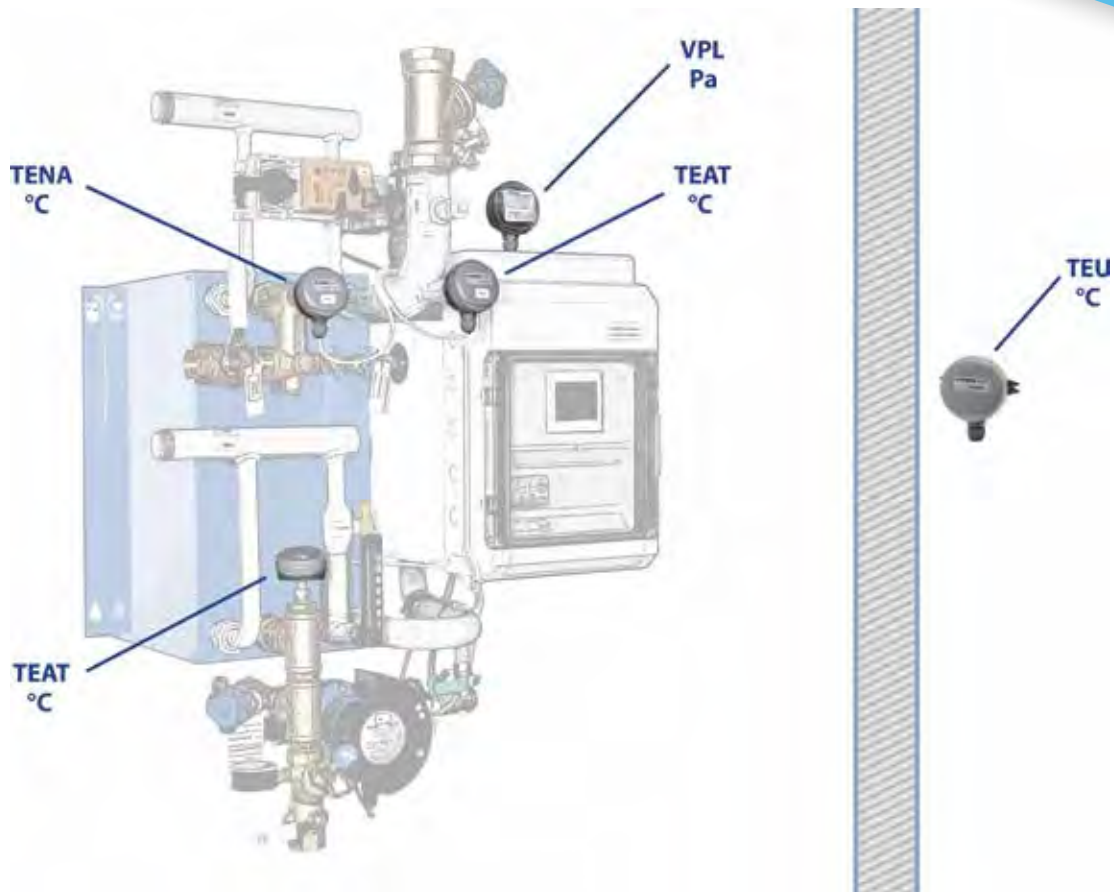


| TYPE   | ART NO. |                                          |
|--------|---------|------------------------------------------|
| FLSNIF | 1191140 | tool for monitoring the wireless network |

# TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT

Comprehensive range of temperature sensors for different applications in buildings' control and heating, cooling and air-conditioning systems. Thanks to the unique housing design, the sensors are easy to install, which offers major advantages during commissioning. Our sensor range covers the most commonly used passive temperature sensor elements and transmitters. Versatile installation options covering ducts, pipes, construction, ground, room and exterior.

- ▶ Wide range of HVAC temperature measurements
- ▶ Sensor element options include PT, NTC and NI series
- ▶ On transmitters 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
- ▶ Heating / cooling control
- ▶ Modbus communication with override feature



# TEMPERATURE SENSOR SELECTION GUIDE

| Product family    |           | Measurement point |                  |         |              |                 |         |                  |       |        |          |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| Type              | Page      | Room              | Ventilation duct | Surface | Cable sensor | Water pipe      | Outdoor | Combustion gases | Floor | Ground | IP class |
| TEAT              | 83        |                   | • <sup>1)</sup>  |         |              | • <sup>2)</sup> |         |                  |       |        | IP54     |
| TEHR              | 101...102 | •                 |                  |         |              |                 |         |                  |       |        | IP20     |
| TEIK              | 101       |                   |                  | •       |              |                 |         |                  |       |        | IP20     |
| TEK               | 91        |                   | •                |         |              |                 |         |                  |       |        | IP54     |
| TEKA              | 93        |                   | •                |         |              |                 |         |                  |       |        | IP54     |
| TEKHA             | 91        |                   | •                |         |              |                 |         |                  |       |        | IP67     |
| TEKV              | 86        |                   |                  |         |              | •               |         |                  |       |        | IP54     |
| TEKY              | 96...98   |                   |                  |         | •            |                 |         |                  |       |        | IP67     |
| TEL               | 99        |                   |                  |         | •            |                 |         |                  | •     |        | IP54     |
| TEL-5M            | 100       |                   |                  |         | •            |                 |         |                  | •     |        | IP68     |
| TEM               | 100       |                   |                  |         | •            |                 |         |                  |       | •      | IP54     |
| TENA              | 85        |                   |                  |         |              | •               |         |                  |       |        | IP54     |
| TEP               | 88        |                   |                  | •       |              |                 |         |                  |       |        | IP54     |
| TEPK              | 90        |                   |                  | •       |              |                 |         |                  |       |        | IP54     |
| TES <sup>3)</sup> | 106       | •                 |                  |         |              |                 | •       |                  |       |        | IP67     |
| TESK              | 95        |                   |                  |         |              |                 |         | •                |       |        | IP54     |
| TEU               | 105       |                   |                  |         |              |                 | •       |                  |       |        | IP54     |
| TEV               | 87        |                   |                  |         |              | •               |         |                  |       |        | IP54     |

<sup>1)</sup> Duct flange (MT4270) needed

<sup>2)</sup> Sensor pocket (e.g. AT 80) needed

<sup>3)</sup> Rugged temperature sensor specifically designed for harsh environment, e.g. sauna, cold rooms and dirty or dusty industrial environment

4

# TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS WITH CONTROL OUTPUT

| NOTE: Check the product pages for more information. |                 | Product families |         |      |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                                     |                 | LLK, LUK         | RTE-BAC | TEAT | TEHR | TEK  | TEKA | TEKV | TEKY4 | TEKY6S | TEKY6 | TENA | TEP  | TEPK | TEU  | TEV  |
| Control output                                      | 4...20 mA       | •                |         | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •     | •      | •     | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    |
|                                                     | 0...10 V        | •                | •       | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •     | •      | •     | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    |
| Function                                            | Control stages  | 1                | 1       | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1     | 1      | 1     | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
|                                                     | Control modes   | P/PI             | P/PI    | P/PI | P/PI | P/PI | P/PI | P/PI | P/PI  | P/PI   | P/PI  | P/PI | P/PI | P/PI | P/PI | P/PI |
|                                                     | Cooling control | •                | •       | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •     | •      | •     | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    |
|                                                     | Heating control | •                | •       | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •     | •      | •     | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    |
|                                                     | Modbus RTU      |                  |         | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •     | •      | •     | •    | •    | •    | •    |      |
|                                                     | Modbus override |                  |         | •    | •    | •    | •    | •    | •     | •      | •     | •    | •    | •    | •    |      |
|                                                     | BACnet MS/TP    |                  | •       |      |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |      |      |      |      |      |
| Page                                                |                 | 106              | 104     | 84   | 103  | 92   | 93   | 86   | 96    | 97     | 98    | 85   | 89   | 90   | 105  | 87   |

# TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER SELECTION GUIDE

| Product  |      | Measurement point                         |                  |         |              |            |         |                  |           | Outputs |    |        |        |            |
|----------|------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|--------------|------------|---------|------------------|-----------|---------|----|--------|--------|------------|
| Type     | Page | Room                                      | Ventilation duct | Surface | Cable sensor | Water pipe | Outdoor | Combustion gases | IP class  | V       | mA | Modbus | BACnet | controller |
| LLK V2   | 106  | Depends on the connected external sensor. |                  |         |              |            |         |                  | IP54      |         | •  |        |        | •          |
| LUK V2   | 106  | Depends on the connected external sensor. |                  |         |              |            |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    |        |        | •          |
| RTE-BAC  | 104  | •                                         |                  |         |              |            |         |                  | IP20      | •       |    |        | •      | •          |
| TEAT LU  | 84   |                                           | • 1)             |         |              | • 2)       |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    |        |        | •          |
| TEAT LL  | 84   |                                           | • 1)             |         |              | • 2)       |         |                  | IP54      |         | •  |        |        | •          |
| TEAT-M   | 84   |                                           | • 1)             |         |              | • 2)       |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    | •      |        | •          |
| TEHR LU  | 103  | •                                         |                  |         |              |            |         |                  | IP20      | •       |    |        |        | •          |
| TEHR LL  | 103  | •                                         |                  |         |              |            |         |                  | IP20      |         | •  |        |        | •          |
| TEHR-M   | 103  | •                                         |                  |         |              |            |         |                  | IP20      | •       |    | •      |        | •          |
| TEK LU   | 92   |                                           | •                |         |              |            |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    |        |        | •          |
| TEK LL   | 92   |                                           | •                |         |              |            |         |                  | IP54      |         | •  |        |        | •          |
| TEK-M    | 92   |                                           | •                |         |              |            |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    | •      |        | •          |
| TEKA LU  | 93   |                                           | •                |         |              |            |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    |        |        | •          |
| TEKA LL  | 93   |                                           | •                |         |              |            |         |                  | IP54      |         | •  |        |        | •          |
| TEKA-M   | 93   |                                           | •                |         |              |            |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    | •      |        | •          |
| TEKV LU  | 86   |                                           |                  |         |              | •          |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    |        |        | •          |
| TEKV LL  | 86   |                                           |                  |         |              | •          |         |                  | IP54      |         | •  |        |        | •          |
| TEKV-M   | 86   |                                           |                  |         |              | •          |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    | •      |        | •          |
| TEKYx LU | 96   |                                           |                  |         | •            |            |         |                  | IP54/IP67 | •       |    |        |        | •          |
| TEKYx LL | 96   |                                           |                  |         | •            |            |         |                  | IP54/IP67 |         | •  |        |        | •          |
| TEKYx-M  | 96   |                                           |                  |         | •            |            |         |                  | IP54/IP67 | •       |    | •      |        | •          |
| TENA LU  | 85   |                                           |                  |         |              | •          |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    |        |        | •          |
| TENA LL  | 85   |                                           |                  |         |              | •          |         |                  | IP54      |         | •  |        |        | •          |
| TENA-M   | 85   |                                           |                  |         |              | •          |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    | •      |        | •          |
| TEP LU   | 89   |                                           |                  | •       |              |            |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    |        |        | •          |
| TEP LL   | 89   |                                           |                  | •       |              |            |         |                  | IP54      |         | •  |        |        | •          |
| TEP-M    | 89   |                                           |                  | •       |              |            |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    | •      |        | •          |
| TEPK LU  | 90   |                                           |                  | •       |              |            |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    |        |        | •          |
| TEPK LL  | 90   |                                           |                  | •       |              |            |         |                  | IP54      |         | •  |        |        | •          |
| TEPK-M   | 90   |                                           |                  | •       |              |            |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    | •      |        | •          |
| TESK LU  | 95   |                                           |                  |         |              |            |         | •                | IP54      | •       |    |        |        |            |
| TESK LL  | 95   |                                           |                  |         |              |            |         | •                | IP54      |         | •  |        |        |            |
| TEU LU   | 105  |                                           |                  |         |              |            | •       |                  | IP54      | •       |    |        |        | •          |
| TEU LL   | 105  |                                           |                  |         |              |            | •       |                  | IP54      |         | •  |        |        | •          |
| TEU-M    | 105  |                                           |                  |         |              |            | •       |                  | IP54      | •       |    | •      |        | •          |
| TEV LU   | 87   |                                           |                  |         |              | •          |         |                  | IP54      | •       |    |        |        | •          |
| TEV LL   | 87   |                                           |                  |         |              | •          |         |                  | IP54      |         | •  |        |        | •          |

<sup>1)</sup> Duct flange (MT4270) needed

<sup>2)</sup> Sensor pocket (e.g. AT 80) needed

# HEATING/COOLING WATER SENSORS



TEAT temperature sensors are designed for measuring heating and cooling water temperatures in HVAC automation systems. The sensors can also be used for air temperature measurements from ventilation ducts, for example.

°C



|                     |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...120 °C                                                                                                                                                        |
| Time constant       | 5 s                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Probe               | Ø 6 x 85 mm                                                                                                                                                         |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards                                                                                                                                      |
| Cable gland         | M16                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Mounting            | water applications: with Produal pocket (R $\frac{1}{2}$ " ), air applications: with MT4270 flange                                                                  |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, acid proof steel                                                                                                                                       |
| Mounting depth      | 80 mm; 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350 and 450 mm mounting depths also available. To order these sensors, add the depth to the product type (e.g. TEAT PT 100-300) |

| TYPE            | ART NO. |                                                       |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| TEAT PT 100     | 1173070 | 100 $\Omega$ / 0 °C, accuracy $\pm 0,3$ °C / 0 °C     |
| TEAT PT 1000    | 1174070 | 1000 $\Omega$ / 0 °C, accuracy $\pm 0,3$ °C / 0 °C    |
| TEAT NTC 1.8    | 117E070 | 1800 $\Omega$ / 25 °C, accuracy $\pm 0,3$ °C / 25 °C  |
| TEAT NTC 10     | 1175070 | 10 k $\Omega$ / 25 °C, accuracy $\pm 0,2$ °C / 25 °C  |
| TEAT NTC 10-C   | 117M070 | 10 k $\Omega$ / 25 °C, accuracy $\pm 0,25$ °C / 25 °C |
| TEAT NTC 20     | 1176070 | 20 k $\Omega$ / 25 °C, accuracy $\pm 0,2$ °C / 25 °C  |
| TEAT NI 1000    | 117C070 | 1000 $\Omega$ / 0 °C, accuracy $\pm 0,4$ °C / 0 °C    |
| TEAT NI 1000-LG | 1178070 | 1000 $\Omega$ / 0 °C, accuracy $\pm 0,5$ °C / 0 °C    |
| TEAT KP 10      | 117J070 | LM235Z, 10 mV/K, 2,98 V / 25 °C                       |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|        |        |                    |
|--------|--------|--------------------|
| MT4270 | MT4270 | duct flange (6 mm) |
|--------|--------|--------------------|

## POCKETS (PRESSURE RATING = PN16)

| Pocket material                       | TEAT mounting depth      |                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                       | 50                       | 80                       | 100                       | 150                       | 200                       | 250                       | 300                       | 350                       | 450                       |
| <b>Stainless steel<br/>AISI 300</b>   | <b>AT 50</b><br>1170011  | <b>AT 80</b><br>1170010  |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| <b>Brass<br/>MS 362</b>               | <b>ATM 50</b><br>1170031 | <b>ATM 80</b><br>1170030 | <b>ATM 100</b><br>1170037 | <b>ATM 150</b><br>1170032 | <b>ATM 200</b><br>1170033 | <b>ATM 250</b><br>1170034 | <b>ATM 300</b><br>1170038 | <b>ATM 350</b><br>1170035 | <b>ATM 450</b><br>1170036 |
| <b>Acid proof steel<br/>AISI 316L</b> |                          | <b>ATH 80</b><br>1170020 | <b>ATH 100</b><br>1170027 | <b>ATH 150</b><br>1170022 | <b>ATH 200</b><br>1170023 | <b>ATH 250</b><br>1170024 | <b>ATH 300</b><br>1170021 | <b>ATH 350</b><br>1170025 | <b>ATH 450</b><br>1170026 |

# HEATING/COOLING WATER TRANSMITTERS



*TEAT temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling the temperature of heating and cooling water. The transmitters can also be used for air temperature measurements from ventilation ducts, for example.*

°C



|                     |                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C                                                                                                                        |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                                                                                                                                                 |
| Probe               | Ø 6 x 85 mm                                                                                                                                                    |
| Sensor              | Pt1000 EN 60751/B                                                                                                                                              |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards                                                                                                                                 |
| Cable gland         | M16                                                                                                                                                            |
| Mounting            | water applications: with Produal pocket (R $\frac{1}{2}$ "), air applications: with MT4270 flange                                                              |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, acid proof steel                                                                                                                                  |
| Mounting depth      | 80 mm; 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350 and 450 mm mounting depths also available. To order these sensors, add the depth to the product type (e.g. TEAT-M-300) |

| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                                                         |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEAT-M  | 117Z070 | Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |
| TEAT LL | 1177070 | 2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 22...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA     |
| TEAT LU | 1179070 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |

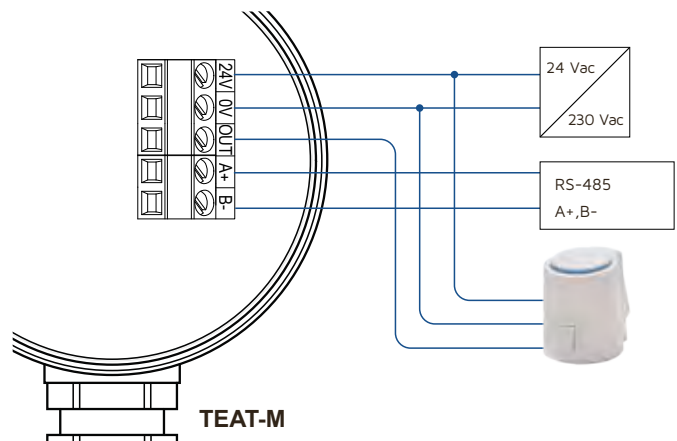
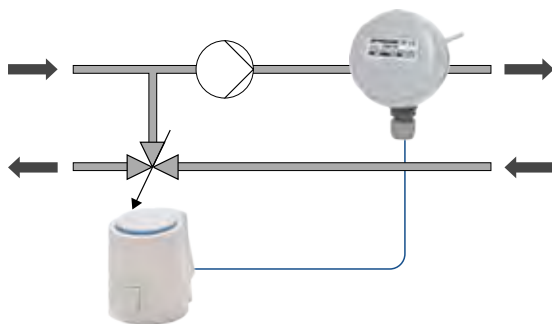
## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|         |         |                                     |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| MT4270  | MT4270  | duct flange (6 mm)                  |
| TE-N V2 | 1170250 | display option for the transmitters |

## TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

4



## HOT DOMESTIC WATER SENSORS



*TENA sensors are designed for measuring hot domestic water temperatures with fast response.*

°C

|                     |                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...120 °C                                                                                                                           |
| Time constant       | 2,5 s                                                                                                                                  |
| Probe               | Ø 4,1 x 80 / 50 / 210 mm                                                                                                               |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards                                                                                                         |
| Cable gland         | M16                                                                                                                                    |
| Mounting            | R ½"                                                                                                                                   |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel                                                                                                           |
| Mounting depth      | 80 mm. 50 and 210 mm mounting depths also available. To order these sensors, add the depth to the product type (e.g. TENA PT 100-210). |
| Pressure rating     | PN16                                                                                                                                   |



| TYPE            | ART NO. |                                           |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| TENA PT 100     | 1173050 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C     |
| TENA PT 1000    | 1174050 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TENA NTC 1.8    | 117E050 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C  |
| TENA NTC 2.2    | 1172050 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C |
| TENA NTC 10     | 1175050 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TENA NTC 10-AN  | 117H050 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TENA NTC 10-C   | 117M050 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TENA NTC 10-KB  | 117B050 | 5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C  |
| TENA NTC 20     | 1176050 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TENA NI 1000    | 117C050 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |
| TENA NI 1000-LG | 1178050 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C    |
| TENA T1         | 117V050 | 2226 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |

4

## HOT DOMESTIC WATER TRANSMITTERS



*TENA temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling hot domestic water temperature.*

°C

|                     |                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C                                                                                           |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                                                                                                                    |
| Probe               | Ø 4,1 x 80 / 50 / 210 mm                                                                                                          |
| Sensor              | Pt1000 EN 60751/B                                                                                                                 |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards                                                                                                    |
| Cable gland         | M16                                                                                                                               |
| Mounting            | R ½"                                                                                                                              |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, acid proof steel                                                                                                     |
| Mounting depth      | 80 mm. 50 and 210 mm mounting depths also available. To order these sensors, add the depth to the product type (e.g. TENA-M-210). |
| Pressure rating     | PN16                                                                                                                              |



| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                                                         |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TENA-M  | 117Z050 | Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |
| TENA LL | 1177050 | 2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 22...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA     |
| TENA LU | 1179050 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|         |         |                                     |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| TE-N V2 | 1170250 | display option for the transmitters |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|

### TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

## FROST GUARD SENSORS



TEKV sensors are designed for frost protection and for applications with fast response.

°C

|                     |                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...120 °C                        |
| Time constant       | 2,5 s                               |
| Probe               | Ø 4 x 200 / 400 mm                  |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards      |
| Cable gland         | M16                                 |
| Mounting            | R ¼"                                |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel, brass |
| Mounting depth      | < 200 mm (also available < 400 mm)  |
| Pressure rating     | PN16                                |



| TYPE            | ART NO. |                                           |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| TEKV PT 100     | 1173120 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C     |
| TEKV PT 1000    | 1174120 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEKV NTC 1.8    | 117E120 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKV NTC 2.2    | 1172120 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C |
| TEKV NTC 10     | 1175120 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEKV NTC 10-AN  | 117H120 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKV NTC 10-C   | 117M120 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKV NTC 10-KB  | 117B120 | 5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKV NTC 20     | 1176120 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEKV NI 1000    | 117C120 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEKV NI 1000-LG | 1178120 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C    |

4

## FROST GUARD TRANSMITTERS



TEKV temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling air heater radiator temperature in frost protection applications.

°C

|                     |                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                          |
| Probe               | Ø 4 x 200 / 400 mm                      |
| Sensor              | Pt1000 EN 60751/B                       |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable downwards                   |
| Cable gland         | M16                                     |
| Mounting            | R ¼"                                    |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel, brass     |
| Mounting depth      | < 200 mm (also available < 400 mm)      |
| Pressure rating     | PN16                                    |



| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                                                         |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEKV-M  | 117Z120 | Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |
| TEKV LL | 1177120 | 2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 22...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA     |
| TEKV LU | 1179120 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|         |         |                                     |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| TE-N V2 | 1170250 | display option for the transmitters |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|

### TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

## FROST GUARD SENSORS



*TEV sensors are designed for frost protection and for applications with fast response.*

°C

|                 |                                                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Range           | -50...120 °C                                    |
| Time constant   | 2,5 s                                           |
| Probe           | Ø 4 x 200 / 400 mm                              |
| Cable           | Ø 3,2 mm x 2 m (LIYY 2 x 0,14 mm <sup>2</sup> ) |
| Mounting        | R ¼"                                            |
| Materials       | acid proof steel, brass                         |
| Mounting depth  | < 200 mm (also available < 400 mm)              |
| Pressure rating | PN16                                            |



| TYPE           | ART NO. |                                           |
|----------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| TEV PT 100     | 1173020 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C     |
| TEV PT 1000    | 1174020 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEV NTC 1.8    | 117E020 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEV NTC 2.2    | 1172020 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C |
| TEV NTC 10     | 1175020 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEV NTC 10-AN  | 117H020 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEV NTC 10-C   | 117M020 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEV NTC 10-KB  | 117B020 | 5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEV NTC 20     | 1176020 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEV NI 1000    | 117C020 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEV NI 1000-LG | 1178020 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C    |

4

## FROST GUARD TRANSMITTERS



*TEV temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling air heater radiator temperature in frost protection applications. The transmitters are suitable also for domestic water applications due the short time constant.*

°C

|                     |                                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C         |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                                  |
| Probe               | Ø 4 x 200 / 400 mm                              |
| Sensor              | Pt1000 EN 60751/B                               |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable downwards                           |
| Cable               | Ø 3,2 mm x 2 m (LIYY 2 x 0,14 mm <sup>2</sup> ) |
| Cable gland         | M16                                             |
| Mounting            | probe: R ¼", housing: with screws               |
| Materials           | acid proof steel, brass, PC plastic             |
| Mounting depth      | < 200 mm (also available < 400 mm)              |
| Pressure rating     | PN16                                            |



| TYPE   | ART NO. |                                                                         |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEV LL | 1177020 | 2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA     |
| TEV LU | 1179020 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|          |         |                                     |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| TEU-N V2 | 1170270 | display option for the transmitters |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|

### TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

# STRAP-ON SENSORS



TEP sensors are designed for pipe strap-on installations in heating and cooling applications.

°C

|                     |                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...120 °C                             |
| Probe               | 41 x 15 x 6 mm                           |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards           |
| Cable gland         | M16                                      |
| Mounting            | by a band on the pipe (diam. 40...90 mm) |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, zinc casting                |



| TYPE           | ART NO. |                                           |
|----------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| TEP PT 100     | 1173080 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C     |
| TEP PT 1000    | 1174080 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEP NTC 1.8    | 117E080 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEP NTC 2.2    | 1172080 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C |
| TEP NTC 10     | 1175080 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEP NTC 10-AN  | 117H080 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEP NTC 10-C   | 117M080 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEP NTC 10-KB  | 117B080 | 5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEP NTC 20     | 1176080 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEP NI 1000    | 117C080 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEP NI 1000-LG | 1178080 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEP KP 10      | 117J080 | LM235Z, 10 mV/K, 2,98 V / 25 °C           |
| TEP T1         | 117V080 | 2226 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |

# STRAP-ON TRANSMITTERS



°C

TEP temperature transmitters are designed for pipe strap-on installations. Transmitters can be used for measuring and controlling temperature in heating and cooling applications.

|                     |                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C  |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                           |
| Probe               | 41 x 15 x 6 mm                           |
| Sensor              | Pt1000 EN 60751/B                        |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards           |
| Cable gland         | M16                                      |
| Mounting            | by a band on the pipe (diam. 40...90 mm) |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, zink casting                |



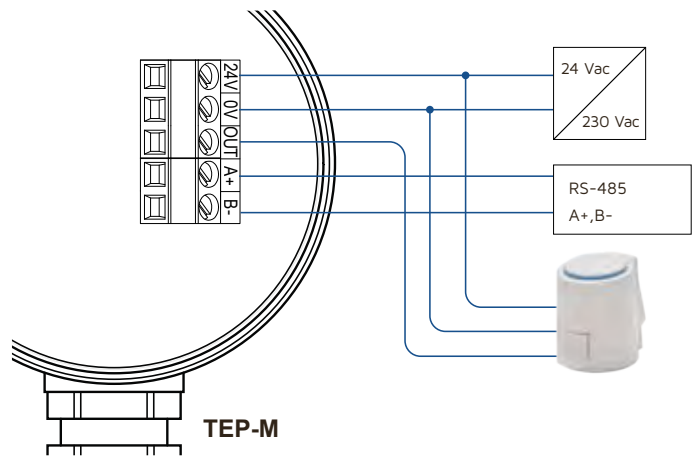
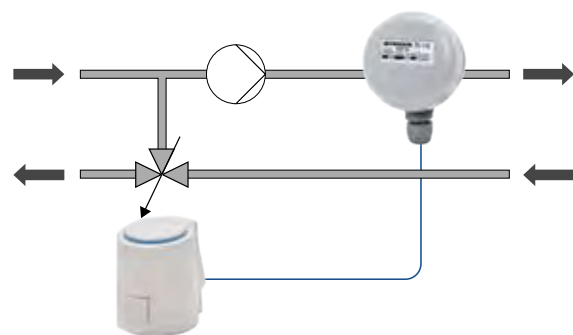
| TYPE   | ART NO. |                                                                         |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEP-M  | 117Z080 | Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |
| TEP LL | 1177080 | 2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA     |
| TEP LU | 1179080 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|         |         |                                     |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| TE-N V2 | 1170250 | display option for the transmitters |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|

## TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|



## STRAP-ON SENSORS



TEPK sensors are designed for pipe strap-on installations in heating and cooling applications.

|                     |                                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -20...80 °C                                     |
| Probe               | 41 x 15 x 6 mm                                  |
| IP protection class | IP54                                            |
| Cable               | Ø 3,2 mm x 2 m (LIYY 2 x 0,14 mm <sup>2</sup> ) |
| Mounting            | by a plastic band on the pipe (Ø10...100 mm)    |
| Materials           | probe: zinc casting                             |



| TYPE            | ART NO. |                                           |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| TEPK PT 100     | 1173240 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C     |
| TEPK PT 1000    | 1174240 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEPK NTC 1.8    | 117E240 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEPK NTC 2.2    | 1172240 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C |
| TEPK NTC 10     | 1175240 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEPK NTC 10-AN  | 117H240 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEPK NTC 10-C   | 117M240 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEPK NTC 10-KB  | 117B240 | 5025 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C |
| TEPK NTC 20     | 1176240 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEPK NI 1000    | 117C240 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEPK NI 1000-LG | 1178240 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEPK T1         | 117V240 | 2226 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |

4

## STRAP-ON TRANSMITTERS



TEPK temperature transmitters are designed for pipe strap-on installations. Transmitters can be used for measuring and controlling temperature in heating and cooling applications.

|                     |                                                                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C                                 |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                                                          |
| Probe               | 41 x 15 x 6 mm                                                          |
| Sensor              | Pt1000 EN 60751/B                                                       |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable downwards                                                   |
| Cable               | Ø 3,2 mm x 2 m (LIYY 2 x 0,14 mm <sup>2</sup> )                         |
| Cable gland         | M16                                                                     |
| Mounting            | probe: by a plastic band on the pipe (Ø10...100 mm), housing: by screws |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, zinc casting                                               |



| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                                                         |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEPK-M  | 117Z240 | Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |
| TEPK LL | 1177240 | 2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA     |
| TEPK LU | 1179240 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|          |         |                                     |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| TEU-N V2 | 1170270 | display option for the transmitters |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|

### TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

## DUCT SENSORS



*TEKHA sensors are designed for measuring temperatures inside small ventilation ducts.*

°C

|                     |                                                                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...70 °C                                                                  |
| Probe               | Ø 6 mm x 100 mm, acid proof steel                                            |
| IP protection class | IP67                                                                         |
| Cable               | Ø 4,7 mm x 2 m (LIYY 2 x 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ), other lengths also available |
| Mounting            | with flange, adjustable < 90 mm                                              |
| Materials           | probe: acid proof steel                                                      |
| Mounting depth      | < 90 mm                                                                      |



| TYPE             | ART NO. |                                           |
|------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| TEKHA PT 100     | 1173290 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C     |
| TEKHA PT 1000    | 1174290 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEKHA NTC 1.8    | 117E290 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKHA NTC 2.2    | 1172290 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C |
| TEKHA NTC 10     | 1175290 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEKHA NTC 10-AN  | 117H290 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKHA NTC 10-C   | 117M290 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKHA NTC 20     | 1176290 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEKHA NI 1000    | 117C290 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEKHA NI 1000-LG | 1178290 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEKHA KP 10      | 117J290 | LM235Z, 10 mV/K, 2,98 V / 25 °C           |

4

## DUCT SENSORS



*TEK sensors are designed for measuring temperatures inside ventilation ducts.*

°C

|                     |                                                           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...70 °C                                               |
| Probe               | Ø 8 x 200 mm                                              |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards                            |
| Cable gland         | M16                                                       |
| Mounting            | with flange                                               |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel                              |
| Mounting depth      | adjustable < 200 mm, other mounting depths also available |



| TYPE            | ART NO. |                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEK PT 100      | 1173040 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C                           |
| TEK PT 1000     | 1174040 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C                          |
| TEK PT 1000-500 | 1174041 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C, probe length is 500 mm  |
| TEK NTC 1.8     | 117E040 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C                        |
| TEK NTC 2.2     | 1172040 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C                       |
| TEK NTC 10      | 1175040 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C                         |
| TEK NTC 10-500  | 1175041 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C, probe length is 500 mm |
| TEK NTC 10-AN   | 117H040 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C                        |
| TEK NTC 10-C    | 117M040 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C                        |
| TEK NTC 10-KB   | 117B040 | 5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C                        |
| TEK NTC 20      | 1176040 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C                         |
| TEK NI 1000     | 117C040 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C                          |
| TEK NI 1000-LG  | 1178040 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C                          |
| TEK KP 10       | 117J040 | LM235Z, 10 mV/K, 2,98 V / 25 °C                                 |
| TEK T1          | 117V040 | 2226 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C                          |

# DUCT TRANSMITTERS



TEK temperature transmitters are designed for automatic ventilating systems to measure and control duct temperatures.

°C

|                     |                                                           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C                   |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                                            |
| Probe               | Ø 8 x 200 mm                                              |
| Sensor              | Pt1000 EN 60751/B                                         |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards                            |
| Cable gland         | M16                                                       |
| Mounting            | with flange                                               |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel                              |
| Mounting depth      | adjustable < 200 mm, other mounting depths also available |



| TYPE   | ART NO. |                                                                         |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEK-M  | 117Z040 | Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |
| TEK LL | 1177040 | 2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA     |
| TEK LU | 1179040 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |

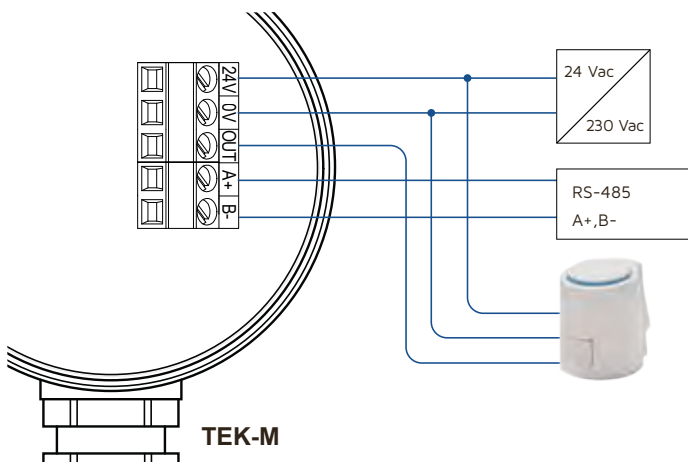
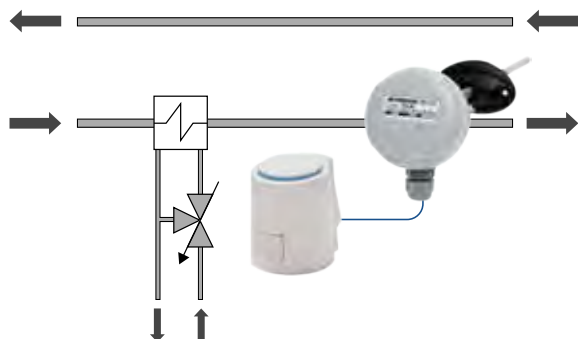
## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|         |         |                                     |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| TE-N V2 | 1170250 | display option for the transmitters |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|

## TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

4



## DUCT SENSORS



TEKA sensors are designed for measuring temperatures inside large ducts. Sensor's mechanical construction ensures accurate average temperature measurement.

°C

|                     |                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...70 °C                    |
| Probe               | Ø 10 x 3000 mm                 |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards |
| Length              | 3 m                            |
| Cable gland         | M16                            |
| Mounting            | with flange and springs        |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel   |



| TYPE            | ART NO. |                                                       |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| TEKA PT 100     | 1173130 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C                 |
| TEKA PT 1000    | 1174130 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C                |
| TEKA PT 1000-6m | 1174131 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C, length is 6 m |
| TEKA NTC 1.8    | 117E130 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C              |
| TEKA NTC 2.2    | 1172130 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C             |
| TEKA NTC 10     | 1175130 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C               |
| TEKA NTC 10-AN  | 117H130 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C              |
| TEKA NTC 10-C   | 117M130 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C              |
| TEKA NTC 10-KB  | 117B130 | 5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C              |
| TEKA NTC 20     | 1176130 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C               |
| TEKA NI 1000    | 117C130 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C                |
| TEKA NI 1000-LG | 1178130 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C                |

4

## DUCT TRANSMITTERS



TEKA averaging temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling large air duct temperatures. Transmitter's mechanical construction ensures accurate average temperature measurement.

°C

|                     |                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                          |
| Probe               | Ø 10 x 3000 mm                          |
| Sensor              | Pt1000 EN 60751/B                       |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards          |
| Length              | 3 m                                     |
| Cable gland         | M16                                     |
| Mounting            | with flange and springs                 |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel            |



| TYPE       | ART NO. |                                                                                        |
|------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEKA-M     | 117Z130 | Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA                |
| TEKA LL    | 1177130 | 2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA                    |
| TEKA LU    | 1179130 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA                |
| TEKA LU-6m | 1179131 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA, length is 6 m |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|         |         |                                     |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| TE-N V2 | 1170250 | display option for the transmitters |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|

### TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

## DUCT SENSORS



TEKA-500 sensors are designed for measuring temperatures inside ventilation ducts. Sensor measures the average temperature with 4 sensor elements.

|                     |                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...70 °C                    |
| Probe               | Ø 8,2 x 497 mm                 |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards |
| Length              | 500 mm                         |
| Cable gland         | M16                            |
| Mounting            | with flange                    |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel   |



| TYPE                | ART NO. |                                           |
|---------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| TEKA PT 100-500     | 1173170 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C     |
| TEKA PT 1000-500    | 1174170 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEKA NTC 1.8-500    | 117E170 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKA NTC 2.2-500    | 1172170 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C |
| TEKA NTC 10-500     | 1175170 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEKA NTC 10-AN-500  | 117H170 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKA NTC 10-C-500   | 117M170 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKA NTC 10-KB-500  | 117B170 | 5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKA NTC 20-500     | 1176170 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEKA NI 1000-500    | 117C170 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEKA NI 1000-LG-500 | 1178170 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C    |

4

## DUCT TRANSMITTERS



TEKA-500 transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling temperatures inside ventilation ducts. The transmitter measures the average temperature with 4 sensor elements.

|                     |                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                          |
| Probe               | Ø 8,2 x 497 mm                          |
| Sensor              | Pt1000 EN 60751/B                       |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards          |
| Length              | 500 mm                                  |
| Cable gland         | M16                                     |
| Mounting            | with flange                             |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA, stainless steel            |



| TYPE        | ART NO. |                                                                         |
|-------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEKA-M-500  | 117Z170 | Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |
| TEKA LL-500 | 1177170 | 2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA     |
| TEKA LU-500 | 1179170 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|         |         |                                     |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| TE-N V2 | 1170250 | display option for the transmitters |
|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|

### TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

## COMBUSTION GAS SENSORS



*TESK sensors are designed for measuring combustion gas temperatures.*

°C

|                     |                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Range               | 0...400 °C                     |
| Probe               | Ø 10 x 265 mm                  |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards |
| Cable gland         | PG16                           |
| Mounting            | R ½" or with flange on order   |
| Materials           | silumin cast                   |
| Mounting depth      | < 265 mm                       |
| Pressure rating     | PN16                           |



### TYPE ART NO.

|              |         |                                        |
|--------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| TESK PT 100  | 1173160 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C  |
| TESK PT 1000 | 1174160 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|        |        |                           |
|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| MT4357 | MT4357 | duct flange, brass, 10 mm |
|--------|--------|---------------------------|

## COMBUSTION GAS TRANSMITTERS



*TESK temperature transmitters are designed for temperature measurement in combustion gas from boilers and boiler plants.*

°C

|                     |                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Range               | 0...400 °C                     |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                 |
| Probe               | Ø 10 x 265 mm                  |
| Sensor              | Pt1000 EN 60751/B              |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable or probe downwards |
| Cable gland         | PG16                           |
| Mounting            | R ½" or with flange on order   |
| Materials           | silumin cast                   |
| Mounting depth      | < 265 mm                       |
| Pressure rating     | PN16                           |



### TYPE ART NO.

|               |         |                                                              |
|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| TESK LL 0/400 | 1177160 | 2-wire transmitter, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA     |
| TESK LU 0/400 | 1179160 | 3-wire transmitter, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|        |        |                           |
|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| MT4357 | MT4357 | duct flange, brass, 10 mm |
|--------|--------|---------------------------|

## CABLE TEMPERATURE SENSORS



TEKY4 temperature sensors are designed for measuring temperatures in automatic HVAC systems. The rolled stainless steel sleeve provides good protection against water and dust.

|                     |                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -30...80 °C                                                                     |
| Probe               | Ø 4 x 30 mm                                                                     |
| IP protection class | IP67                                                                            |
| Cable               | Ø 3,2 mm x 2,3 m (LIYY 2 x 0,14 mm <sup>2</sup> ), other lengths also available |
| Mounting            | housing: with screws on wall, external lugs                                     |
| Materials           | PVC, stainless steel                                                            |



| TYPE             | ART NO. |                                           |
|------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| TEKY4 PT 100     | 1173330 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C     |
| TEKY4 PT 1000    | 1174330 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEKY4 NTC 1.8    | 117E330 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKY4 NTC 2.2    | 1172330 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C |
| TEKY4 NTC 10     | 1175330 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEKY4 NTC 10-AN  | 117H330 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKY4 NTC 10-C   | 117M330 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKY4 NTC 10-KB  | 117B330 | 5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKY4 NTC 20     | 1176330 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEKY4 NI 1000    | 117C330 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEKY4 NI 1000-LG | 1178330 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEKY4 T1         | 117V330 | 2226 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |

4

## CABLE TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS



TEKY4 temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling temperatures in automatic HVAC systems. The rolled stainless steel sleeve provides good protection against water and dust for the sensor.

|                     |                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C                                         |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                                                                  |
| Probe               | Ø 4 x 30 mm                                                                     |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable downwards                                                           |
| Cable               | Ø 3,2 mm x 2,3 m (LIYY 2 x 0,14 mm <sup>2</sup> ), other lengths also available |
| Cable gland         | M16                                                                             |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA                                                                     |



| TYPE     | ART NO. |                                                                         |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEKY4-M  | 117Z330 | Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |
| TEKY4 LL | 1177330 | 2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA     |
| TEKY4 LU | 1179330 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|          |         |                                     |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| TEU-N V2 | 1170270 | display option for the transmitters |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|

### TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

## CABLE TEMPERATURE SENSORS



*TEKY6S temperature sensors are designed for measuring temperatures in automatic HVAC systems. The rolled stainless steel sleeve provides good protection against water and dust.*

°C



|                     |                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...150 °C                                                                    |
| Probe               | Ø 6 x 45 mm                                                                     |
| IP protection class | IP67                                                                            |
| Cable               | Ø 4,8 mm x 2,3 m (SIHF 2 x 0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> ), other lengths also available |
| Mounting            | housing: with screws on wall, external lugs                                     |
| Materials           | silicone, stainless steel                                                       |

| TYPE              | ART NO. |                                           |
|-------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| TEKY6S PT 100     | 1173340 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C     |
| TEKY6S PT 1000    | 1174340 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEKY6S NTC 1.8    | 117E340 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKY6S NTC 2.2    | 1172340 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C |
| TEKY6S NTC 10     | 1175340 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEKY6S NTC 10-AN  | 117H340 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKY6S NTC 10-C   | 117M340 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKY6S NTC 10-KB  | 117B340 | 5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEKY6S NTC 20     | 1176340 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEKY6S NI 1000    | 117C340 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEKY6S NI 1000-LG | 1178340 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C    |

4

## CABLE TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS



*TEKY6S temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling temperatures in automatic HVAC systems. The rolled stainless steel sleeve provides good protection against water and dust for the sensor.*

°C



|                     |                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C                                         |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                                                                  |
| Probe               | Ø 6 x 45 mm                                                                     |
| Sensor              | Pt1000 EN 60751/B                                                               |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable downwards                                                           |
| Cable               | Ø 4,8 mm x 2,3 m (SIHF 2 x 0,25 mm <sup>2</sup> ), other lengths also available |
| Cable gland         | M16                                                                             |
| Mounting            | housing: with screws on wall, external lugs                                     |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA                                                                     |

| TYPE      | ART NO. |                                                                         |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEKY6S-M  | 117Z340 | Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |
| TEKY6S LL | 1177340 | 2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA     |
| TEKY6S LU | 1179340 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|          |         |                                     |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| TEU-N V2 | 1170270 | display option for the transmitters |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|

### TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

## CABLE TEMPERATURE SENSORS



TEKY6 temperature sensors are designed for measuring temperatures in automatic HVAC systems. The rolled stainless steel sleeve provides good protection against water and dust.

|                     |                                                                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -30...80 °C                                                                    |
| Probe               | Ø 6 x 45 mm                                                                    |
| IP protection class | IP67                                                                           |
| Cable               | Ø 4,7 mm x 2,3 m (LIYY 2 x 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ), other lengths also available |
| Mounting            | housing: with screws on wall, external lugs                                    |
| Materials           | PVC, stainless steel                                                           |



| TYPE             | ART NO. |                                                           |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| TEKY6 PT 100     | 1173320 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C                     |
| TEKY6 PT 1000    | 1174320 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C                    |
| TEKY6 NTC 1.8    | 117E320 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C                  |
| TEKY6 NTC 2.2    | 1172320 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C                 |
| TEKY6 NTC 10     | 1175320 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C                   |
| TEKY6 NTC 10-AN  | 117H320 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C                  |
| TEKY6 NTC 10-C   | 117M320 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C                  |
| TEKY6 NTC 10-KB  | 117B320 | 5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C                  |
| TEKY6 NTC 20     | 1176320 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C                   |
| TEKY6 NI 1000    | 117C320 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C                    |
| TEKY6 NI 1000-LG | 1178320 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C                    |
| TEKY6 KP 10      | 117J320 | LM335Z, 2,98 V / 25 °C, 10 mV/K, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C |

4

## CABLE TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS



TEKY6 temperature transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling temperatures in automatic HVAC systems. The rolled stainless steel sleeve provides good protection against water and dust for the sensor.

|                     |                                                                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C                                        |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                                                                 |
| Probe               | Ø 6 x 45 mm                                                                    |
| Sensor              | Pt1000 EN 60751/B                                                              |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable downwards                                                          |
| Cable               | Ø 4,7 mm x 2,3 m (LIYY 2 x 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ), other lengths also available |
| Cable gland         | M16                                                                            |
| Mounting            | housing: with screws on wall, external lugs                                    |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA                                                                    |



| TYPE     | ART NO. |                                                                         |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEKY6-M  | 117Z320 | Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |
| TEKY6 LL | 1177320 | 2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA     |
| TEKY6 LU | 1179320 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|          |         |                                     |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| TEU-N V2 | 1170270 | display option for the transmitters |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|

### TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

## CABLE TEMPERATURE SENSORS



*TE cable temperature sensors are designed for measuring temperatures in automatic HVAC systems. The sensor can be used in dry, non-condensing surroundings.*

|                  |                                                                       |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range            | -30...80 °C                                                           |
| Ambient humidity | 0...85 %rH                                                            |
| Cable            | NTC: 0,05 mm <sup>2</sup> x 300 mm; PT: 0,08 mm <sup>2</sup> x 300 mm |



| TYPE       | ART NO. |                                         |
|------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| TE PT 100  | 1173000 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C   |
| TE PT 1000 | 1174000 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C  |
| TE NTC 10  | 1175000 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C |
| TE NTC 20  | 1176000 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C |

## CABLE TEMPERATURE SENSORS, FLOOR



*TEL sensors are designed for measuring floor temperatures. The sensor is installed in the cable duct inside the floor construction.*

|                     |                                                                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -30...80 °C                                                                    |
| Probe               | Ø 7 x 28 mm                                                                    |
| IP protection class | IP54                                                                           |
| Cable               | Ø 4,7 mm x 2,3 m (LIYY 2 x 0,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ), other lengths also available |



| TYPE           | ART NO. |                                           |
|----------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| TEL PT 100     | 1173280 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C     |
| TEL PT 1000    | 1174280 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEL NTC 1.8    | 117E280 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEL NTC 2.2    | 1172280 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C |
| TEL NTC 10-AN  | 117H280 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEL NTC 10-C   | 117M280 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEL NI 1000    | 117C280 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEL NI 1000-LG | 1178280 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C    |

## CABLE TEMPERATURE SENSORS, FLOOR



*TEL 5M sensors are designed for measuring floor temperatures. The sensor is installed in the cable duct inside the floor construction.*

|                     |                                                    |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...105 °C                                       |
| Probe               | Ø 5 x 20 mm                                        |
| IP protection class | IP68                                               |
| Length              | 5 m                                                |
| Cable               | Ø 3 mm x 5 m, 2 x AWG24 (rigid, double insulation) |



### TYPE ART NO.

|               |         |                                         |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| TEL NTC 10-5M | 1175281 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C |
| TEL NTC 20-5M | 1176281 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C |

## CABLE TEMPERATURE SENSORS, SOIL INSTALLATION



*TEM sensors are designed for measuring temperatures in road ramps and street constructions. The sensor must be protected against mechanical stress.*

|                     |                                                               |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -30...80 °C                                                   |
| Probe               | Ø 9 x 28 mm                                                   |
| IP protection class | IP54                                                          |
| Cable               | Ø 6 mm x 5 m (PUR 2 x 0,75 mm²), other lengths also available |



### TYPE ART NO.

|                |         |                                           |
|----------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| TEM PT 100     | 1173310 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C     |
| TEM PT 1000    | 1174310 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEM NTC 1.8    | 117E310 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEM NTC 2.2    | 1172310 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C |
| TEM NTC 10     | 1175310 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEM NTC 10-AN  | 117H310 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEM NTC 10-C   | 117M310 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEM NTC 20     | 1176310 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEM NI 1000    | 117C310 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEM NI 1000-LG | 1178310 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C    |

## WINDOW TEMPERATURE SENSORS



*TEIK temperature sensor are made for automatic HVAC systems to detect window surface temperatures.*

°C

|                     |                                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -20...60 °C                                     |
| Probe               | 50 x 20 x 8 mm                                  |
| IP protection class | IP20                                            |
| Cable               | Ø 3,2 mm x 2 m (LIYY 2 x 0,14 mm <sup>2</sup> ) |
| Mounting            | by adhesive paste                               |
| Materials           | probe: aluminum                                 |



| TYPE            | ART NO. |                                          |
|-----------------|---------|------------------------------------------|
| TEIK PT 100     | 1173220 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEIK PT 1000    | 1174220 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C   |
| TEIK NTC 1.8    | 117E220 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C |
| TEIK NTC 10     | 1175220 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEIK NTC 20     | 1176220 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEIK NI 1000-LG | 1178220 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C   |

## ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSORS



*TEHR sensors are designed for measuring room temperatures.*

°C

4

|                     |                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                                 |
| Material            | ABS plastic                                                          |
| Mounting            | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Dimensions          | 86 x 86 x 32 mm                                                      |



| TYPE            | ART NO. |                                           |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| TEHR PT 100     | 1173190 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C     |
| TEHR PT 1000    | 1174190 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEHR NTC 1.8    | 117E190 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEHR NTC 2.2    | 1172190 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C |
| TEHR NTC 10     | 1175190 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEHR NTC 10-AN  | 117H190 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEHR NTC 10-C   | 117M190 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEHR NTC 10-KB  | 117B190 | 5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEHR NTC 20     | 1176190 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEHR NI 1000    | 117C190 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEHR NI 1000-LG | 1178190 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEHR KP 10      | 117J190 | LM235Z, 10 mV/K, 2,98 V / 25 °C           |
| TEHR T1         | 117V190 | 2226 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|         |         |                                                    |
|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|
| TEHR-K5 | 1170240 | 5-position rotary switch (1, 2, 3, 0, A) 24 Vac/dc |
| TEHR-L  | 1170100 | LED 24 V                                           |
| TEHR-S  | 1170080 | push button (no / nc) 24 Vac/dc                    |
| TEHR-N  | 1170140 | digital display, input 0...10 V = 0...50 °C        |

# ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSORS



TEHR-P sensors are designed for measuring room temperatures and adjusting the temperature setpoint. The potentiometer value and the fitting resistor values can be defined in the order.

°C + setpoint adjustment



|                     |                                                                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | 0...50 °C                                                               |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                                    |
| Material            | ABS plastic                                                             |
| Mounting            | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box<br>(60 mm hole distance) |
| Dimensions          | 86 x 86 x 32 mm                                                         |

| TYPE              | ART NO. |                                                                 |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEHR PT 100-P     | 1173230 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C                           |
| TEHR PT 1000-P    | 1174230 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C                          |
| TEHR NTC 1.8-P    | 117E230 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C                        |
| TEHR NTC 2.2-P    | 1172230 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C                       |
| TEHR NTC 10-AN-P  | 117H230 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C                        |
| TEHR NTC 10-C-P   | 117M230 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C                        |
| TEHR NTC 10-P     | 1175230 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C                         |
| TEHR NTC 10-PU    | 1175350 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C, 0...10 V potentiometer |
| TEHR NTC 20-P     | 1176230 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C                         |
| TEHR NI 1000-LG-P | 1178230 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C                          |
| TEHR NI 1000-P    | 117C230 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C                          |
| TEHR KP 10-P      | 117J230 | LM235Z, 10 mV/K, 2,98 V / 25 °C                                 |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|         |         |                                                    |
|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|
| TEHR-K5 | 1170240 | 5-position rotary switch (1, 2, 3, 0, A) 24 Vac/dc |
| TEHR-L  | 1170100 | LED 24 V                                           |
| TEHR-S  | 1170080 | push button (no / nc) 24 Vac/dc                    |
| TEHR-N  | 1170140 | digital display, input 0...10 V = 0...50 °C        |

# ROOM TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS



TEHR LL (2-wire, 4...20 mA) and TEHR LU (3-wire, 0...10 V) are temperature transmitters for dry room spaces. The output range is selectable. TEHR-M output is available via Modbus and as a 0...10 V signal.

°C



|                     |                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C                              |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (25 °C)                                                      |
| Sensor              | Pt1000 EN 60751/B                                                    |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                                 |
| Material            | ABS plastic                                                          |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Mounting            | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Dimensions          | 86 x 86 x 32 mm                                                      |

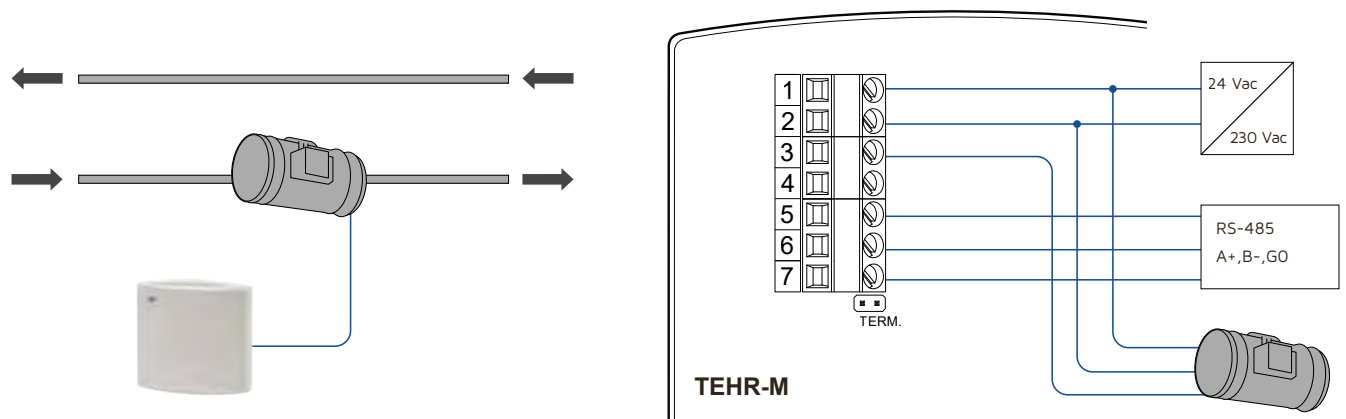
| TYPE         | ART NO. |                                                                                                              |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEHR LL      | 1177190 | 2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA                                          |
| TEHR LL-N    | 1177191 | 2-wire transmitter/controller with display, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA                             |
| TEHR LU      | 1179190 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA                                      |
| TEHR LU-PU   | 1179350 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA, 0...10 V potentiometer              |
| TEHR LU-PU-N | 1179351 | 3-wire transmitter/controller with display, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA, 0...10 V potentiometer |
| TEHR LU-N    | 1179191 | 3-wire transmitter/controller with display, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA                         |
| TEHR-M       | 117Z190 | Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA                                      |
| TEHR-M-PU    | 117Z350 | Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA, 0...10 V potentiometer              |
| TEHR-M-PU-N  | 117Z351 | Modbus transmitter/controller with display, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA, 0...10 V potentiometer |
| TEHR-M-N     | 117Z191 | Modbus transmitter/controller with display, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA                         |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|          |         |                                                    |
|----------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|
| TEHR-K5  | 1170240 | 5-position rotary switch (1, 2, 3, 0, A) 24 Vac/dc |
| TEHR-K5R | 1170241 | 5-position rotary switch with resistance output    |
| TEHR-P   | 1170120 | passive potentiometer (not available for M models) |

## TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|



# ROOM TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS

NEW



RTE-BAC transmitters are designed for measuring and controlling temperature in dry room spaces. Transmitters have built-in single stage heating/cooling control loops. The transmitters have a RS-485 channel for BACnet MS/TP communication. The transmitter inputs and outputs can also be controlled from the BACnet network making the device an effective I/O module.

°C



|                        |                                                                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA                                                    |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,3 °C                                                              |
| Output                 | 3 x 0...10 Vdc, 5 mA, control output included                        |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...95 %rH                                                           |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Dimensions             | 86 x 120 x 29 mm                                                     |

## Ordering guide

|                                       |                                                                                     | Type          | 0    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 BACnet room transmitter             |                                                                                     |               | 6041 |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 Device type                         | Room temperature transmitter, 1RI, 1DI, 3AO, 2DO                                    | RTE-BAC       |      | M |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 Display                             | No display                                                                          |               |      |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |
|                                       | Display                                                                             | -LCD          |      |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |
|                                       | Red, yellow and green indicator lights                                              | -AL           |      |   | 2 |   |   |   |   |
| 3 Setpoint knob / occupancy detection | No setpoint knob or occupancy detection                                             |               |      |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |
|                                       | Active setpoint knob                                                                | -SP           |      |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |
|                                       | Passive setpoint knob                                                               | -SPR          |      |   |   | 2 |   |   |   |
|                                       | Occupancy detection and light level sensor (replaces RI1)                           | -LL           |      |   |   | 3 |   |   |   |
| 4 Push buttons                        | No push buttons                                                                     |               |      |   |   |   | 0 |   |   |
|                                       | One push button                                                                     | -PB           |      |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |
|                                       | Two push buttons                                                                    | -PB2          |      |   |   |   | 2 |   |   |
|                                       | Three push buttons                                                                  | -PB3          |      |   |   |   | 3 |   |   |
|                                       | Four push buttons                                                                   | -PB4          |      |   |   |   | 4 |   |   |
|                                       | Push buttons for setpoint                                                           | -SPB          |      |   |   |   | 5 |   |   |
|                                       | Push buttons for setpoint and one push button                                       | -SPB-PB       |      |   |   |   | 6 |   |   |
|                                       | Push buttons for setpoint and two push buttons                                      | -SPB-PB2      |      |   |   |   | 7 |   |   |
| 5 Inputs / outputs                    | No inputs / outputs                                                                 |               |      |   |   |   |   | 0 |   |
|                                       | Second digital input                                                                | -DI2          |      |   |   |   |   | 1 |   |
|                                       | Second resistive input (not available with SP/SPR options)                          | -RI2          |      |   |   |   |   | 2 |   |
|                                       | Second digital input and second resistive input (not available with SP/SPR options) | -DI2-RI2      |      |   |   |   |   | 3 |   |
|                                       | Two 0...10 Vdc inputs (replaces resistive input)                                    | -AI           |      |   |   |   |   | 5 |   |
|                                       | Second digital input and two 0...10 Vdc inputs (replaces resistive input)           | -DI2-AI       |      |   |   |   |   | 6 |   |
|                                       | Passive temperature sensor (NTC 10)                                                 | -TE-NTC10     |      |   |   |   |   | 7 |   |
|                                       | Second digital input and passive temperature sensor (NTC 10)                        | -DI2-TE-NTC10 |      |   |   |   |   | 8 |   |
| 6 Body colour                         | White (RAL 9010)                                                                    |               |      |   |   |   |   |   | 0 |
|                                       | Anthraccite grey                                                                    | -GR           |      |   |   |   |   |   | B |

## TOOLS

|            |         |                     |
|------------|---------|---------------------|
| SW-DCT-USB | 1139040 | configuration cable |
|------------|---------|---------------------|

## OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE SENSORS



TEU sensors are designed for measuring outdoor temperatures.

°C

|                     |                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50 °C                        |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable downwards              |
| Cable gland         | M16                                |
| Mounting            | with screws on wall, external lugs |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA                        |
| Dimensions          | 89 x 95 x 44 mm                    |



| TYPE           | ART NO. |                                           |
|----------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| TEU PT 100     | 1173090 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C     |
| TEU PT 1000    | 1174090 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEU NTC 1.8    | 117E090 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEU NTC 2.2    | 1172090 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C |
| TEU NTC 10     | 1175090 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEU NTC 10-AN  | 117H090 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEU NTC 10-C   | 117M090 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEU NTC 10-KB  | 117B090 | 5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C  |
| TEU NTC 20     | 1176090 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TEU NI 1000    | 117C090 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEU NI 1000-LG | 1178090 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C    |
| TEU KP 10      | 117J090 | LM235Z, 10 mV/K, 2,98 V / 25 °C           |
| TEU T1         | 117V090 | 2226 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |

4

## OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS



TEU transmitters are designed for measuring outdoor temperatures.

°C

|                     |                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                          |
| Sensor              | Pt1000 EN 60751/B                       |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable downwards                   |
| Ambient temperature | -30...60 °C                             |
| Cable gland         | M16                                     |
| Mounting            | with screws on wall, external lugs      |
| Materials           | PBT, PC, PA                             |
| Dimensions          | 115 x 115 x 45 mm                       |



| TYPE   | ART NO. |                                                                            |
|--------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEU LL | 1177090 | 2-wire transmitter, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA, accuracy ±0,5 °C |
| TEU LU | 1179090 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA    |
| TEU-M  | 117Z090 | Modbus transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA    |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|          |         |                                     |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| TEU-N V2 | 1170270 | display option for the transmitters |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|

### TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

# INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE SENSORS



TES sensors are designed for measuring temperatures in dusty, hot and wet (industrial) spaces.

IP67, °C

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Range               | -50...120 °C        |
| IP protection class | IP67                |
| Material            | Silumin cast        |
| Cable gland         | PG11                |
| Mounting            | with screws on wall |
| Dimensions          | 98 x 90 x 36 mm     |



| TYPE           | ART NO. |                                           |
|----------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| TES PT 100     | 1173100 | 100 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C     |
| TES PT 1000    | 1174100 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 0 °C    |
| TES NTC 1.8    | 117E100 | 1800 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,3 °C / 25 °C  |
| TES NTC 2.2    | 1172100 | 2252 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C |
| TES NTC 10     | 1175100 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TES NTC 10-AN  | 117H100 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TES NTC 10-C   | 117M100 | 10 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,25 °C / 25 °C  |
| TES NTC 10-KB  | 117B100 | 5025 Ω / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 25 °C  |
| TES NTC 20     | 1176100 | 20 kΩ / 25 °C, accuracy ±0,2 °C / 25 °C   |
| TES NI 1000    | 117C100 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,4 °C / 0 °C    |
| TES NI 1000-LG | 1178100 | 1000 Ω / 0 °C, accuracy ±0,5 °C / 0 °C    |
| TES KP 10      | 117J100 | LM235Z, 10 mV/K, 2,98 V / 25 °C           |

4

# TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS



LLK V2 and LUK V2 are transmitters for temperature measuring. LLK V2 is a 2-wire transmitter converting the sensor resistance to the 4...20 mA signal. LUK V2 is a 3-wire transmitter converting the sensor signal to the 0...10 V signal. The transmitter needs a separate Pt1000 sensor.

°C

|                     |                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Range               | -50...50, -50...150, 0...50, 0...100 °C |
| Accuracy            | ±0,5 °C (0 °C)                          |
| Sensor              | PT 1000 EN60751/B (not included)        |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable downwards                   |
| Ambient temperature | -30...60 °C                             |
| Cable gland         | 2 X M16                                 |
| Dimensions          | 106 x 102 x 46 mm                       |



| TYPE     | ART NO. |                                                                                      |
|----------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LLK V2   | 1182230 | 2-wire transmitter/controller, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA                  |
| LLK-N V2 | 1182231 | 2-wire transmitter/controller with display, supply 15...35 Vdc, output 4...20 mA     |
| LUK-N V2 | 1182241 | 3-wire transmitter/controller with display, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA |
| LUK V2   | 1182240 | 3-wire transmitter/controller, supply 24 Vac/dc, output 0...10 V < 2 mA              |

## TOOLS

|        |         |                                |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ML-SER | 1139010 | transmitter commissioning tool |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------|

# TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIMULATOR



*TESIM sensor simulators are designed for simulating temperature sensor when testing a control system.*

|                     |                                                          |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Range               | 5 selectable temperature values (-50, -20, 0, 20, 50 °C) |
| Accuracy (PT 1000)  | ±0,15 °C (0 °C)                                          |
| Accuracy (NTC 10)   | ±0,25 °C (25 °C)                                         |
| IP protection class | IP54                                                     |
| Cable               | 0,9 m, banana jacks                                      |



| TYPE          | ART NO. |                  |
|---------------|---------|------------------|
| TESIM PT 1000 | 1170220 | Pt1000 simulator |
| TESIM NTC 10  | 1170230 | NTC 10 simulator |

## SPECIAL MEASUREMENT AND DETECTION

The special measurement and detection products cover protective thermostats for heating coils' freezing protection, safety components for water leakage monitoring, thermometers, differential pressure switches, filter guards and occupancy sensors. With these components, you can complete your installation to secure air conditioning heaters, avoid water leakage damage, save energy with occupancy sensors and schedule the replacement of filters.

- Protection units
- Adjustable limits
- Mechanical measurements



### FROST PROTECTION THERMOSTATS



Frost protection thermostats are protective devices for preventing heating coils from freezing in the air handling units.

DIN housing

|                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA  |
| Input               | 0...10 Vdc, 10 mA  |
| Range               | 0...100 °C         |
| Output (control)    | 230 Vac, 8 A, res. |
| Output (alarm)      | 60 Vdc, 1 A        |
| Output (actuator)   | 0...10 Vdc, 10 mA  |
| IP protection class | IP20               |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail |
| Dimensions          | 53 x 90 x 59 mm    |



| TYPE      | ART NO. |                                                                                               |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| JVA 24-en | 1110111 | forecasting, regulating; selectable sensor type (Pt1000, Ni1000-LG, PTC 1000/2000)            |
| JVS 24-en | 1110121 | adjustable forecasting, regulating; selectable sensor type (Pt1000, Ni1000-LG, PTC 1000/2000) |

## FROST PROTECTION THERMOSTATS



*Frost protection thermostats are protective devices for preventing heating coils from freezing in the air handling units.*

### 11-pole relay housing

|                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac, < 2 VA        |
| Input               | 0(2)...10 V, 10 mA    |
| Range               | 0...100 °C            |
| Output (control)    | 50 Vac, 6 A, res.     |
| Output (alarm)      | 24 Vdc, 1 A           |
| Output (actuator)   | 0...10 Vdc, 10 mA     |
| IP protection class | IP20                  |
| Mounting            | 11-pole relay housing |
| Dimensions          | 35 x 79 x 95 mm       |



#### TYPE ART NO.

|              |         |                                                                   |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EJV 24-PT-en | 1110081 | for Pt1000 sensor (1000 Ω / 0 °C), AR 1 relay included            |
| JV 24-PT-en  | 1110091 | for Pt1000 sensor (1000 Ω / 0 °C), contact output 50 Vac 6 A res. |

## THERMOSTATS



*TF capillary thermostats are protective devices for preventing heating coils from freezing in the air handling units.*

|                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Range               | -10...10 °C        |
| Accuracy            | ±1 °C              |
| Output              | 24...250 Vac, 15 A |
| IP protection class | IP65               |
| Ambient temperature | ...55 °C           |
| Ambient humidity    | 10...90 %rH        |
| Dimensions          | 65 x 140 x 62 mm   |



#### TYPE ART NO.

|        |         |                                                             |
|--------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| TF 18  | 1240230 | thermostat, capillary element length 1.8 m, automatic reset |
| TF 18R | 1240231 | thermostat, capillary element length 1.8 m, manual reset    |
| TF 30  | 1240220 | thermostat, capillary element length 3 m, automatic reset   |
| TF 30R | 1240221 | thermostat, capillary element length 3 m, manual reset      |
| TF 60  | 1240210 | thermostat, capillary element length 6 m, automatic reset   |
| TF 60R | 1240211 | thermostat, capillary element length 6 m, manual reset      |
| DBZ-05 | 1240200 | capillary element mounting bracket                          |

## CONDENSATION SWITCH



Condensation switch KA 10 is designed for detecting water condensation in cooling systems, for example in cooling beams. With the condensation switch it is possible to control the cooling water supply when the water starts to condensate on the pipe. The KA 10-EXT model has an external condensation sensor.

0...10 V output, relay output



|                     |                                                                  |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA                                                |
| Output              | 0...10 Vdc, condensation information                             |
| Output              | 24 Vac/dc, 1 A, relay output                                     |
| IP protection class | IP54, cable downwards                                            |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                                                        |
| Cable gland         | M16                                                              |
| Mounting            | with two cable ties on the side or under the pipe (Ø10...100 mm) |

| TYPE      | ART NO. |                                                            |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| KA 10     | 1187030 | condensation switch                                        |
| KA 10-EXT | 1187031 | condensation switch with external sensor, cable length 2 m |

## CONDENSATION SENSOR



KEK 1 condensation sensor is designed for detecting water condensation in cooling systems, for example in cooling beams.

|                    |                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Nominal resistance | approx. 100 kΩ at condensation point                             |
| Mounting           | with two cable ties on the side or under the pipe (Ø10...100 mm) |
| Dimensions         | 84 x 15 x 2 mm                                                   |



| TYPE      | ART NO. |                                 |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------------|
| KEK 1     | 1187040 | condensation sensor, 2 m cable  |
| KEK 1-10m | 1187043 | condensation sensor, 10 m cable |
| KEK 1-1m  | 1187044 | condensation sensor, 1 m cable  |
| KEK 1-3m  | 1187041 | condensation sensor, 3 m cable  |
| KEK 1-5m  | 1187042 | condensation sensor, 5 m cable  |

# WATER LEAKAGE RELAY



VVK 2 monitors the status of the water leakage sensors connected to the relay. When the sensor becomes wet the resistance decreases and the alarm relay will be activated. Also the sensor circuit is monitored (alarms if  $R > 330\text{ k}\Omega$ ).

|                     |                                        |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA                      |
| Setpoint            | < 10 kΩ or < 80 kΩ                     |
| Range               | 10...300 kΩ or 80...300 kΩ, selectable |
| Output              | 60 Vdc, 2 A, res. change-over contact  |
| IP protection class | IP20                                   |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail                     |



| TYPE  | ART NO. |                     |
|-------|---------|---------------------|
| VVK 2 | 1187024 | water leakage relay |

# WATER LEAKAGE RELAY



LPH 10 monitors the resistance of the connected sensor. When the sensor becomes wet the resistance decreases. If the resistance decreases below the alarm limit, the alarm relay, indicator light and buzzer activate. The buzzer can be muted by pressing the button, but the relay and indicator light stay active until the sensor resistance increases over the alarm limit.

|                     |                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA                                                                                     |
| Setpoint            | approx. 10 kΩ                                                                                         |
| Output (alarm)      | 60 Vdc, 300 mA, res. change-over contact. Alarm is also indicated with an indicator light and buzzer. |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                                                                  |
| Material            | ABS plastic                                                                                           |
| Mounting            | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance)                                  |
| Dimensions          | 87 x 86 x 32 mm                                                                                       |



| TYPE   | ART NO. |                     |
|--------|---------|---------------------|
| LPH 10 | 1187010 | water leakage relay |

## WATER LEAKAGE SENSORS



VVA and VVN sensors will be used with VVK 2 and LPH 10.  
The sensors can be installed on the floor and VVN also e.g. on the side of the pipe monitoring possible condensation.

Nominal resistance approx. 300 kΩ when dry



| TYPE  | ART NO. |                                                                                   |
|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VVA 1 | 1187020 | sensor with connection box, e.g. on floor and dip tray                            |
| VVA 2 | 1187021 | sensor with 2 m cable, e.g. on floor and dip tray                                 |
| VVA 3 | 1187026 | sensor (25 x 200 mm) with 2 m cable and adhesive tape, e.g. on floor and dip tray |
| VVN 1 | 1187025 | sensor, 1 m sensor band and 2 m cable                                             |
| VVN 2 | 1187023 | sensor, 2 m sensor band and 2 m cable                                             |

## THERMOMETERS



DTM is a mechanical thermometer for duct installation. Two scales are available. The meters are factory-calibrated.

|                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Accuracy            | ±2 °C              |
| Sensor              | Ø 9 x 185 mm       |
| IP protection class | IP40               |
| Ambient temperature | -20...60 °C        |
| Ambient humidity    | 35...85 %rH        |
| Mounting            | by a flange        |
| Dimensions          | 100 x 100 x 230 mm |



| TYPE       | ART NO. |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| DTM -40/40 | 1240050 | duct thermometer -40...40 °C |
| DTM 0/60   | 1240060 | duct thermometer 0...60 °C   |

# THERMOMETERS



*DTM-S is a mechanical thermometer for a duct installation. The thermometer can be used for indoor applications. Two scales are available. The thermometers have an adjustment screw for tuning.*

|                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Accuracy            | ±2 °C              |
| Sensor              | Ø 9 x 200 mm       |
| IP protection class | IP40               |
| Ambient temperature | -20...60 °C        |
| Ambient humidity    | 35...85 %rH        |
| Mounting            | by a flange        |
| Dimensions          | 100 x 100 x 227 mm |



| TYPE         | ART NO. |                                   |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| DTM-S -40/40 | 1240070 | duct thermometer -40...40 °C      |
| DTM-S 0/60   | 1240080 | duct thermometer, range 0...60 °C |

# DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES



*CPS switches are designed for monitoring over and under pressures and pressure differences in systems that handle air and other non-flammable gases.*

|                      |                                    |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Accuracy (switching) | ±15 % from the set value           |
| Output               | 24...250 Vac, 5 A, res. (1 A ind.) |
| IP protection class  | IP54                               |
| Ambient temperature  | -15...80 °C                        |
| Dimensions           | 86 x 108 x 48 mm                   |



5

| TYPE     | ART NO. |                                            |
|----------|---------|--------------------------------------------|
| CPS 330  | 1240100 | differential pressure switch 20...330 Pa   |
| CPS 450  | 1240110 | differential pressure switch 30...500 Pa   |
| CPS 1100 | 1240120 | differential pressure switch 100...1100 Pa |
| CPS 4000 | 1240130 | differential pressure switch 500...4000 Pa |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|            |         |                                                  |
|------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|
| PEK-AS     | 1240300 | accessory kit for differential pressure products |
| PEK-DCP    | 1240306 | duct connector, plastic                          |
| PEK-KIT 90 | 1240390 | accessory kit with 90° metal tubes               |
| PVC-HOSE   | 1240305 | PVC hose (4/7), 200 m                            |
| T-CON      | 1240301 | T connector                                      |
| T-CON 100  | 1240302 | T connector, 100 pcs                             |
| Y-CON      | 1240303 | Y connector                                      |
| Y-CON 100  | 1240304 | Y connector, 100 pcs                             |

**See the images of the accessories from the page 48.**

## DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES



*PEK switches are designed for monitoring over and under pressures and pressure differences in systems that handle air and other non-flammable gases.*

|                      |                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Accuracy (switching) | ±15 % from the set value          |
| Output               | 250 Vac, 1.5 A, res. (0,4 A ind.) |
| IP protection class  | IP54                              |
| Ambient temperature  | -20...85 °C                       |
| Ambient humidity     | 0...90 %rH                        |
| Dimensions           | 85 x 102 x 58 mm                  |



| TYPE     | ART NO. |                                             |
|----------|---------|---------------------------------------------|
| PEK 300  | 1240310 | differential pressure switch 20...300 Pa    |
| PEK 400  | 1240320 | differential pressure switch 30...400 Pa    |
| PEK 500  | 1240330 | differential pressure switch 50...500 Pa    |
| PEK 1000 | 1240340 | differential pressure switch 200...1000 Pa  |
| PEK 2500 | 1240350 | differential pressure switch 500...2500 Pa  |
| PEK 5000 | 1240360 | differential pressure switch 1000...5000 Pa |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|            |         |                                                  |
|------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|
| PEK-AS     | 1240300 | accessory kit for differential pressure products |
| PEK-DCP    | 1240306 | duct connector, plastic                          |
| PEK-KIT 90 | 1240390 | accessory kit with 90° metal tubes               |
| PVC-HOSE   | 1240305 | PVC hose (4/7), 200 m                            |
| T-CON      | 1240301 | T connector                                      |
| T-CON 100  | 1240302 | T connector, 100 pcs                             |
| Y-CON      | 1240303 | Y connector                                      |
| Y-CON 100  | 1240304 | Y connector, 100 pcs                             |

See the images of the accessories from the page 48.

5

## FILTER GUARDS



*SV filter guards are designed for filter monitoring in systems that handle air and other non-flammable gases. The guards include a pressure gauge and a differential pressure switch. The differential pressure switch switching point is adjustable.*

|                      |                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Accuracy (switching) | ±15 % from the set value          |
| Accuracy (gauge)     | ±15 % from the full scale         |
| Output               | 250 Vac, 1.5 A, res. (0,4 A ind.) |
| IP protection class  | IP54                              |
| Ambient temperature  | -5...50 °C                        |
| Mounting             | vertically (with screws)          |
| Dimensions           | 170 x 150 x 68 mm                 |



| TYPE   | ART NO. |                      |
|--------|---------|----------------------|
| SV 250 | 1240370 | filter guard, 250 Pa |
| SV 500 | 1240380 | filter guard, 500 Pa |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|        |         |                                                  |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|
| PEK-AS | 1240300 | accessory kit for differential pressure products |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|

## OCCUPANCY SENSORS



*LA 14E is an occupancy sensor for controlling ventilation and lighting. Intelligent, processor based, logic prevents false functions being at the same time very sensible. Relay function is quiet and the release delay is adjustable.*

|                     |                                                                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 0.5 VA                                                          |
| Output (signal)     | 60 Vdc, 100 mA, NC or NO. Delay is selectable (2 s, 2 min, 10 min or 20 min) |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                                         |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                                                                    |
| Ambient humidity    | 0...85 %rH                                                                   |
| Mounting            | flush (surface mounting casing optional)                                     |
| Materials           | white plastic                                                                |
| Dimensions          | 85 x 85 x 34 mm                                                              |



### TYPE ART NO.

|        |         |                  |
|--------|---------|------------------|
| LA 14E | 1185130 | occupancy sensor |
|--------|---------|------------------|

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|        |         |                                      |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| LA-RAJ | 1185070 | 180° area guard for occupancy sensor |
| SMB 1E | 9000470 | casing for surface mounting          |

## OCCUPANCY SENSORS



*LA 15E is designed for controlling lighting. Up to 1.5 A continuous fluorescent lighting load is allowed.*

|                     |                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc                                                                  |
| Output (signal)     | 60 Vdc, 100 mA, NC or NO. Delay 2 s.                                       |
| Output (lighting)   | 250 Vac, 1.5 VA, hold on time is selectable (2 s, 2 min, 10 min or 20 min) |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                                       |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                                                                  |
| Ambient humidity    | 0...85 %rH                                                                 |
| Mounting            | flush (surface mounting casing optional)                                   |
| Materials           | white plastic                                                              |
| Dimensions          | 85 x 85 x 34 mm                                                            |



### TYPE ART NO.

|        |         |                                                           |
|--------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| LA 15E | 1185140 | movement / occupancy sensor for switching lighting on/off |
|--------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|        |         |                                      |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| LA-RAJ | 1185070 | 180° area guard for occupancy sensor |
| SMB 1E | 9000470 | casing for surface mounting          |

# OCCUPANCY SENSORS

NEW



RLL-BAC transmitters are designed for detecting occupancy, light level, and temperature in dry room spaces. The transmitters have built-in single stage heating/cooling and light Level control loops. The transmitters have a RS-485 channel for BACnet MS/TP communication. The transmitter inputs and outputs can also be controlled from the BACnet network making the device an effective I/O module.



|                        |                                                                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply                 | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA                                                    |
| Range (illuminance)    | 0...3000 lx                                                          |
| Range (temperature)    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Accuracy (temperature) | ±0,3 °C                                                              |
| Output                 | 3 x 0...10 Vdc, 5 mA, control output included                        |
| IP protection class    | IP20                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature    | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Ambient humidity       | 0...95 %rH                                                           |
| Mounting               | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Dimensions             | 86 x 120 x 29 mm                                                     |

## Ordering guide

|                           |                                                                           | Type          | 0    | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 BACnet room transmitter |                                                                           |               | 6041 |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |
| 1 Device type             | Room occupancy detector and light level transmitter, 1DI, 3AO, 2DO        | RLL-BAC       |      | P |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 Display                 | No display                                                                |               |      |   | 0 |   |   |   |   |
|                           | Display                                                                   | -LCD          |      |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |
| 3 Reserved                |                                                                           |               |      |   |   | 0 |   |   |   |
| 4 Push buttons            | No push buttons                                                           |               |      |   |   |   | 0 |   |   |
|                           | One push button                                                           | -PB           |      |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |
|                           | Two push buttons                                                          | -PB2          |      |   |   |   | 2 |   |   |
|                           | Three push buttons                                                        | -PB3          |      |   |   |   | 3 |   |   |
|                           | Four push buttons                                                         | -PB4          |      |   |   |   | 4 |   |   |
|                           | Push buttons for setpoint                                                 | -SPB          |      |   |   |   | 5 |   |   |
|                           | Push buttons for setpoint and one push button                             | -SPB-PB       |      |   |   |   | 6 |   |   |
|                           | Push buttons for setpoint and two push buttons                            | -SPB-PB2      |      |   |   |   | 7 |   |   |
| 5 Inputs / outputs        | No inputs / outputs                                                       |               |      |   |   |   |   | 0 |   |
|                           | Second digital input                                                      | -DI2          |      |   |   |   |   | 1 |   |
|                           | Second resistive input                                                    | -RI2          |      |   |   |   |   | 2 |   |
|                           | Second digital input and second resistive input                           | -DI2-RI2      |      |   |   |   |   | 3 |   |
|                           | Two 0...10 Vdc inputs (replaces resistive input)                          | -AI           |      |   |   |   |   | 5 |   |
|                           | Second digital input and two 0...10 Vdc inputs (replaces resistive input) | -DI2-AI       |      |   |   |   |   | 6 |   |
|                           | Passive temperature sensor (NTC 10)                                       | -TE-NTC10     |      |   |   |   |   | 7 |   |
|                           | Second digital input and passive temperature sensor (NTC 10)              | -DI2-TE-NTC10 |      |   |   |   |   | 8 |   |
| 6 Body colour             | White (RAL 9010)                                                          |               |      |   |   |   |   |   | 0 |
|                           | Anthracite grey                                                           | -GR           |      |   |   |   |   |   | B |

## TOOLS

|            |         |                     |
|------------|---------|---------------------|
| SW-DCT-USB | 1139040 | configuration cable |
|------------|---------|---------------------|

# OCCUPANCY SENSORS



*PLT 24 is a detector for monitoring occupancy through body heat and movements. The occupancy detector reacts to temperature changes in the range of the detection beams. Mounting bracket and screws are included to the delivery.*

|                     |                                                                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc                                                                    |
| Output (alarm)      | 60 Vdc, 100 mA, NC or NO. Delay is selectable (2 s, 2 min, 10 min or 20 min) |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                                         |
| Ambient temperature | -10...45 °C                                                                  |
| Dimensions          | 64 x 95 x 50 mm                                                              |



| TYPE     | ART NO. |                                      |
|----------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| PLT 24   | 1185040 | occupancy detector                   |
| PLT 24-K | 1185045 | occupancy detector, ceiling mounting |

# OCCUPANCY SENSORS



*PLT 12 is a detector for monitoring occupancy through body heat and movements. The passive infrared PIR detector reacts to temperature changes in the range of the detection beams. Mounting bracket and screws are included to the delivery.*

|                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Supply              | 12 Vdc             |
| Output (alarm)      | 12 Vdc, 100 mA, NC |
| IP protection class | IP20               |
| Ambient temperature | -10...40 °C        |
| Dimensions          | 64 x 95 x 50 mm    |



| TYPE   | ART NO. |                    |
|--------|---------|--------------------|
| PLT 12 | 1185080 | occupancy detector |

# THERMAL ACTUATORS AND CONTROL VALVES

*Thermal actuators, control valves and solenoid valves designed for building automation needs complement our wide product offering for automated HVAC management systems.*

- ▶ Complementary products for all HVAC systems
- ▶ Valves for heating and cooling applications
- ▶ Adapters for almost all manufacturers' valves



## CONTROL VALVES



2-way valves with different sizes and with different Kvs values for HVAC applications are available. Valves can be used for controlling heating and cooling. A VA 80 adapter is needed for connecting a NV valve with a thermal actuator.

|                     |                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Ambient temperature | ...120 °C                                         |
| Mounting            | inner thread ISO 7/1; outer thread ISO 228/1      |
| Materials           | CW617N (brass parts), peroxide-cured EPDM (seals) |
| Pressure rating     | PN 10                                             |



| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                              |
|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------|
| NV2D10  | 1230100 | valve 3/8" (DN10) fixed Kvs 1,20             |
| NV2D10F | 1230102 | valve 3/8" (DN10) adjustable Kvs 0,05...0,35 |
| NV2D10V | 1230101 | valve 3/8" (DN10) adjustable Kvs 0,09...0,77 |
| NV2D15  | 1230150 | valve 1/2" (DN15) fixed Kvs 1,20             |
| NV2D15F | 1230152 | valve 1/2" (DN15) adjustable Kvs 0,05...0,35 |
| NV2D15V | 1230151 | valve 1/2" (DN15) adjustable Kvs 0,09...0,85 |
| NV2D20  | 1230200 | valve 3/4" (DN20) fixed Kvs 1,20             |
| NV2D20V | 1230201 | valve 3/4" (DN20) adjustable Kvs 0,09...0,85 |

## THERMAL ACTUATORS



Valve actuators are available for 24 Vac/dc and for 230 Vac supply with a NC or NO function. Control signal may be a PWM or a 0...10 Vdc signal. Connection cables may be fixed (length 1 m) or removable. Different lengths of removable cables are available. An adapter between the valve and the actuator is always needed.

|                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------|
| IP protection class | IP65      |
| Ambient temperature | 0...65 °C |



| TYPE              | ART NO. |                                                                 |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| A 20405-00N00-1S  | 1210027 | thermal actuator 230 V NC, fixed cable 1 m                      |
| A 21405-10N00-1S  | 1210028 | thermal actuator 230 V NO, fixed cable 1 m                      |
| A 40405-00N00-1S  | 1210011 | thermal actuator 24 V NC, fixed cable 1 m                       |
| A 41405-10N00-1S  | 1210021 | thermal actuator 24 V NO, fixed cable 1 m                       |
| AST 20405-00N00-0 | 1210031 | thermal actuator 230 V NC, removable cable (sold separately)    |
| AST 21405-10N00-0 | 1210032 | thermal actuator 230 V NO, removable cable (sold separately)    |
| AST 40405-00N00-0 | 1210041 | thermal actuator 24 V NC, removable cable (sold separately)     |
| AST 41405-10N00-0 | 1210046 | thermal actuator 24 V NO, removable cable (sold separately)     |
| APR 40405-01N00-0 | 1210052 | thermal actuator 2...10 V NC, removable cable (sold separately) |
| VA 80             | 1220010 | adapter for Produal NV valves                                   |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|              |         |                                       |
|--------------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| AA.SK.1004.N | 1220090 | protection cover for thermal actuator |
|--------------|---------|---------------------------------------|

**Other models also available on request.**

| Actuator           | Cable order numbers |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                    | 1 m                 | 2 m     | 3 m     | 5 m     | 10 m    | 15 m    | 20 m    |
| <b>AST</b>         | 1220021             | 1220022 | 1220023 | 1220025 | 1220026 | 1220027 | 1220028 |
| <b>APR/MPV/M3P</b> | 1220031             | 1220032 | 1220033 | 1220035 | 1220036 | 1220037 | 1220038 |

## MOTORIZED VALVE ACTUATORS

NEW



The motorized valve actuators are designed for applications that need short response time for the valve control. The actuators are equipped with removable cable (1 m) and they are available for 3-point control and 0...10 V control. An adapter between the valve and the actuator is always needed.

|                     |                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 2.6 VA                |
| IP protection class | IP54                               |
| Running time        | 30 s/mm                            |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                          |
| Cable               | 1 m, 3 x 0,22 m <sup>2</sup> (PVC) |
| Dimensions          | 45 x 65 x 90 mm                    |



| TYPE               | ART NO. |                                            |
|--------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------|
| MPV-46845-20N00-1S | 1210110 | motorized valve actuator, 0...10 V control |
| M3P-46845-20N00-1S | 1210120 | motorized valve actuator, 3-point control  |

To connect a thermal actuator to control valve, a special adapter ring is needed. Thermal actuators can be mounted to the Produal NV2 control valves by using a VA 80 adapter ring.

The adapter rings are also available for other manufacturers' valves. See the following table for more information.

**NOTE:** If you can't find the needed valve from the table, you can fill in the form on our website (Product selection guides/ Valve measuring guide) and send the dimensions to Produal customer support. The customer support will determine the correct adapter ring.

| Valve manufacturer | Valve type  | Adapter | Product number | Adapter description  | Notes                                       |
|--------------------|-------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Produal            |             | VA 80   | 1220010        | M30x1,5, light grey  |                                             |
| Comap              |             | VA 70H  | 1220006        | M28x1,5, grey        |                                             |
| Danfoss            | RTD-N       | VA 76   | 1220007        | M30x1,5, white       |                                             |
|                    | RTD-G       | VA 79   | 1220008        | M30x1,5, white       |                                             |
|                    | RA-N 10/15  | VA 78   | 1220013        | white                |                                             |
|                    | RA-C        |         |                |                      |                                             |
|                    | RA-U 10     |         |                |                      |                                             |
|                    | FHF-6       |         |                |                      |                                             |
|                    | RAV         | VA 72H  | 1220057        | M30x1,5, light grey  |                                             |
|                    | TWA-K       | VA 80   | 1220010        | M30x1,5, light grey  |                                             |
| Flowcon            | EVC         | VA 41   | 1220016        | M30x1,5, dark green  |                                             |
| Giacomini          |             | VA 26   | 1220017        | M30x1,5, grey        |                                             |
| Honeywell          | V2020EVS10  | VA 80   | 1220010        | M30x1,5, light grey  |                                             |
|                    | V2020DSL    |         |                |                      |                                             |
|                    | V2000VS     |         |                |                      |                                             |
| Johnson Controls   | VG5200CC    | VA 53H  | 1220002        | M28x1,5, grey        |                                             |
|                    | VG5400CC    | VA 55H  | 1220003        | M28x1,5, grey        |                                             |
|                    | VG5410EC    |         |                |                      |                                             |
|                    | VG5800CC    |         |                |                      |                                             |
| LK                 |             | VA 02   | 1220005        | M30x1,5, grey        |                                             |
| MMA                | FVXR 15     | VA 55H  | 1220003        | M28x1,5, grey        |                                             |
|                    | FVR 10      | VA 54   | 1220014        | M28x1,5, dark blue   |                                             |
|                    | EKV 15      |         |                |                      |                                             |
| Oras               |             | VA 35H  | 1220004        | M26x1,5, grey        |                                             |
| Oventrop           | Cocon       | VA 10   | 1220012        | M30x1,5, light grey  |                                             |
|                    | F series    |         |                |                      |                                             |
|                    | AV6         |         |                |                      |                                             |
|                    | before 1998 | VA 39   | 1220019        | M30x1, white         |                                             |
| Siemens            | VXP         | VA 10   | 1220012        | M30x1,5, light grey  |                                             |
|                    | VD115       | VA 80   | 1220010        | M30x1,5, light grey  |                                             |
| Tour & Andersson   | TRV-2       | VA 80   | 1220010        | M30x1,5, light grey  |                                             |
|                    | TBV-C       |         |                |                      |                                             |
|                    | TBV-CM      | VA 90   | 1220011        | M30x1,5, crimson     | With 4,5 mm stroke actuator.                |
|                    |             | VA 10   | 1220012        | M30x1,5, light grey  | With 4 mm stroke actuator.                  |
|                    |             | VA 32   | 1220015        | M28x1,5, light green |                                             |
|                    | RVT 40      | VA 31H  | 1220001        | M28x1,5, grey        |                                             |
|                    | COMPACT-P   | VA 10   | 1220012        | M30x1,5, light grey  | Select a thermal actuator with 5 mm stroke. |
| Universa           | before 1999 | VA 70H  | 1220006        | M28x1,5, grey        |                                             |
| Uponor / Velta     | proVario    | VA 02   | 1220005        | M30x1,5, grey        |                                             |
| Uponor             | Magna       |         |                |                      |                                             |
|                    | Pro 1"      |         |                |                      | Q&E plastic manifold                        |
|                    | WGF         | VA 32   | 1220015        | M28x1,5, light green |                                             |
| Wehofloor          | manifold    | VA 80   | 1220010        | M30x1,5, light grey  |                                             |
| Wirsbo             | manifold    | VA 17   | 1220009        | M28x1,5, white       |                                             |

# SOLENOID VALVES



MV solenoid valves are designed for building automation needs of the water control, for example in heating and cooling systems with closed circuit (valves are not suitable for domestic water circuit). Solenoid valves work in zero pressure difference and the valves are either normally closed (NC) or normally open (NO). Standard coils are for 230 Vac supply and 24 Vac or 24 Vdc coils are available as options.



|                     |            |
|---------------------|------------|
| Supply              | 230 Vac    |
| IP protection class | IP65       |
| Ambient temperature | -5...90 °C |
| Materials           | brass      |

| TYPE             | ART NO. |                                  |
|------------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| MV 1/2 NC 230V   | 1260220 | 1/2" solenoid valve (NC, DN15)   |
| MV 1/2 NO 230V   | 1260250 | 1/2" solenoid valve (NO, DN15)   |
| MV 1 1/2 NC 230V | 1260300 | 1 1/2" solenoid valve (NC, DN40) |
| MV 1 1/4 NC 230V | 1260290 | 1 1/4" solenoid valve (NC, DN32) |
| MV 1 NC 230V     | 1260240 | 1" solenoid valve (NC, DN25)     |
| MV 3/4 NC 230V   | 1260230 | 3/4" solenoid valve (NC, DN20)   |
| MV 3/4 NO 230V   | 1260260 | 3/4" solenoid valve (NO, DN20)   |

## OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|                 |         |                                                                        |
|-----------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MV-VK 24VAC-8W  | 1260280 | changeable coil 24 Vac for the solenoid valves (sizes 1/2" - 1")       |
| MV-VK 24VDC-8W  | 1260281 | changeable coil 24 Vdc for the solenoid valves (sizes 1/2" - 1")       |
| MV-VK 24VDC-14W | 1260282 | changeable coil 24 Vdc for the solenoid valves (sizes 1 1/4" - 1 1/2") |

## TRANSDUCERS AND ACCESSORIES

Our wide selection of transducers and accessories helps you finalize regulation and control solutions. For example, I/O modules, dividers and transducers allow various signal type changes between Modbus, digital, analogue and 3-point signals. Transformers and electric power regulators with relay modules and solid state relays are useful for voltage supply and control load power. Our wide range of input signals and adjustable setpoints on relay modules enable applications like control fan coils, heaters and actuators.

- Useful devices for finalizing building automation projects
- Galvanic isolation
- Inputs 0...10 V, 2...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA
- Outputs 0...10 V, 2...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, relay



## CONVERTERS



DA 6 converts 1...6 digital (contact) inputs into one analogue 0...10 V or 4...20 mA output. The state of each contact can be identified by the control system software.

|                     |                                  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA                |
| Input               | 6 x potential free contact input |
| Output (1)          | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA                 |
| Output (2)          | 4...20 mA, 500 Ω                 |
| IP protection class | IP20                             |
| Mounting            | for 35 mm DIN rail               |
| Dimensions          | 68 x 77 x 42 mm                  |



| TYPE | ART NO. |                 |
|------|---------|-----------------|
| DA 6 | 1182040 | DI/AO converter |

## CONVERTERS



*ISO 10 provides galvanic isolation between input and output signals and supply. Signal can also be converted, e.g. a 0...10 V signal into a 4...20 mA signal.*

|                     |                                                     |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA                                   |
| Input               | 0...1 V, 0...10 V, 2...10 V, 0...20 mA or 4...20 mA |
| Output              | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA, or 2...10 Vdc                     |
| Output              | 0...20 mA, 500 Ω, or 4...20 mA                      |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                                           |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail                                  |
| Dimensions          | 12.5 x 90 x 112 mm                                  |



| TYPE   | ART NO. |                 |
|--------|---------|-----------------|
| ISO 10 | 1182060 | signal isolator |

## CONVERTERS



*PMU 3 converts a 0...10 Vdc signal into a 24 Vac 3-point control signal.*

|                                |                                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Supply                         | 24 Vac, < 1 VA                    |
| Input                          | 0...10 Vdc, 1 mA                  |
| Output                         | 24 Vac, 2 A, for 3-point actuator |
| Output (actuator running time) | adjustable, 15...240 s            |
| IP protection class            | IP20                              |
| Mounting                       | 11-pole relay housing             |
| Dimensions                     | 35 x 78 x 103 mm                  |



| TYPE  | ART NO. |                                    |
|-------|---------|------------------------------------|
| PMU 3 | 1182120 | from 0...10 V to 3-point converter |

## CONVERTERS



*UMP 3 converts a 3-point control signal into a 0...10 Vdc signal.*

|                       |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Supply                | 24 Vac, < 1 VA         |
| Input                 | 10...40 Vac/dc         |
| Output                | 0...10 Vdc, 1 mA       |
| Output (change speed) | adjustable, 15...240 s |
| IP protection class   | IP20                   |
| Mounting              | 11-pole relay housing  |
| Dimensions            | 35 x 78 x 103 mm       |



| TYPE  | ART NO. |                                    |
|-------|---------|------------------------------------|
| UMP 3 | 1182150 | from 3-point to 0...10 V converter |

## CONVERTERS



*UV 10 is an amplifier and inverter for 0...10 V signals. UV 10 can also be used for controlling fluorescent lamps with electronic transformers.*

0...10 V -> 0...10 V (10...0 V)

|                     |                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 2 VA                   |
| Input               | 0(2)...10 Vdc, < 0,5 mA             |
| Output              | 0(2)...10 V / 10...(2)0, max. 20 mA |
| IP protection class | IP20                                |
| Dimensions          | 23 x 77 x 42 mm                     |



| TYPE  | ART NO. |                  |
|-------|---------|------------------|
| UV 10 | 1182160 | signal amplifier |

## CONVERTERS



*AO 2 and AO 3 are signal converters designed for HVAC applications. The converters divide one 0...10 V signal to two (AO 2) or three (AO 3) 0...10 V signals.*

0...10 V -> 2 x 0...10 V / 3 x 0...10 V

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 0.5 VA |
| Input               | 0...10 Vdc, 0,2 mA  |
| IP protection class | IP20                |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail  |
| Dimensions          | 23 x 77 x 41 mm     |



| TYPE | ART NO. |                           |
|------|---------|---------------------------|
| AO 2 | 1182220 | signal divider, 2 outputs |
| AO 3 | 1182210 | signal divider, 3 outputs |

## ELECTRIC POWER REGULATION



7

*BAK 64 binary step controller is designed for controlling electric heating power. It can be used with all systems with 0...10 V outputs. Relays like AR 1 or RY 1 are needed for contact outputs. Power steps must be in binary sequence e.g. 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 kW.*

|                     |                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac, < 3 VA                           |
| Input               | 0...10 Vdc or 10...0 Vdc                 |
| Output              | 40 Vdc, 100 mA, for AR 1 and RY 1 relays |
| Step delay          | adjustable, 0,7...60 s                   |
| IP protection class | IP20                                     |
| Mounting            | 11-pole relay housing                    |

| TYPE   | ART NO. |                                                    |
|--------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|
| BAK 64 | 1140010 | binary step controller                             |
| AR 1   | 1183010 | relay with normally open (NO) contact, width 13 mm |
| RY 1   | 1183020 | relay with change-over contact, width 23 mm        |



## ELECTRIC POWER REGULATION



*STS 4 converts 0...10 V signal to one time proportional and up to 3 contact outputs. Each step must be identical in power.*

|                     |                                                         |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac, < 1 VA                                          |
| Input               | 0...10 Vdc, 1 mA                                        |
| Output              | 25 Vdc, 50 mA, for solid state relay, time proportional |
| Output              | 3 x 35 Vdc, 100 mA, for AR 1 and RY 1 relays            |
| Number of steps     | selectable, 1...4 pcs                                   |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                    |
| Mounting            | 11-pole relay housing                                   |



| TYPE      | ART NO. |                                                           |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| STS 4     | 1140020 | electric power controller                                 |
| AR 1      | 1183010 | relay with normally open (NO) contact, width 13 mm        |
| PRMK      | 1140070 | solid state relay control signal converter, Vac -> Vdc    |
| PR 10/440 | 1140060 | solid state relay 230...400 Vac, < 10 A, input 3...32 Vdc |
| PR 50/440 | 1140030 | solid state relay 230...400 Vac, < 25 A, input 3...32 Vdc |
| RY 1      | 1183020 | relay with change-over contact, width 23 mm               |

## RELAY MODULES



*RY 1 and AR 1 are relays with a 24 Vac/dc coil voltage.  
RYVA 16 can be used for lighting control because it withstands a short-term inrush current peak.*

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Input               | 24 Vac/dc, 0,5 VA   |
| Output              | 250 Vac, 10 A, res. |
| IP protection class | IP20                |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail  |



| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                                                     |
|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AR 1    | 1183010 | relay with normally open (NO) contact, width 13 mm                  |
| RYVA 16 | 1183060 | relay for fluorescent lamps, 10 A (inrush current < 80 A, < 2,5 ms) |
| RY 1    | 1183020 | relay with change-over contact, width 23 mm                         |
| RY 1-K  | 1183021 | relay with change-over contact, socket connection at the output     |

## RELAY MODULES



*RY 1-U and RY 1-U-K are voltage controlled relays with 0...10 V input.*

|                     |                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 1 VA                       |
| Setpoint            | adjustable, 0...10 V                    |
| Input               | 0...10 Vdc, 0,2 mA                      |
| Range               | 0...10 V                                |
| Output              | 250 Vac, 8 A, res., change-over contact |
| IP protection class | IP20                                    |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail                      |
| Dimensions          | 23 x 77 x 41 mm                         |



| TYPE     | ART NO. |                                                           |
|----------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| RY 1-U   | 1183040 | voltage controlled relay                                  |
| RY 1-U-K | 1183041 | voltage controlled relay, socket connection at the output |

## RELAY MODULES



*FCRY 3 is a 3 speed fan coil control relay, with 0..10 Vdc control input.*

|                     |                                                     |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 1.5 VA                                 |
| Setpoint            | adjustable, factory settings 2,5 V, 5,0 V and 7,5 V |
| Input               | 0...10 Vdc, 0,2 mA                                  |
| Output              | 3 x 230 Vac, 8 A, res. NO (interlocked)             |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail                                  |
| Dimensions          | 45 x 90 x 48 mm                                     |



| TYPE   | ART NO. |                                  |
|--------|---------|----------------------------------|
| FCRY 3 | 1183070 | fan coil relay, input 0...10 Vdc |

## RELAY MODULES



*RYM 8-KK is a relay module with eight relay outputs that can be controlled manually (switch in OFF or ON position) or by using control signal (switch in A position). The manual control is useful for example in commissioning and in fault situations.*

|            |                   |
|------------|-------------------|
| Supply     | 24 Vdc            |
| Output     | 8 x 230 Vac, 4 A  |
| Mounting   | on 35 mm DIN rail |
| Dimensions | 136 x 90 x 65 mm  |



| TYPE       | ART NO. |                                         |
|------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| RYM 8-KK   | 1181110 | relay module, 8 outputs, 24 Vdc control |
| RYM 8-KK-O | 1181111 | relay module, 8 outputs, 0 V control    |

## RELAY MODULES



*TH 5 is a surface mounted driver that can drive several parallel connected thermal actuators.*

|                     |                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac                                                               |
| Input               | 5...30 Vac/dc, 10 mA                                                 |
| Output              | 5 x 24 Vac, 0.6 A, total load max. 3 A                               |
| IP protection class | IP66                                                                 |
| Material            | PP plastic                                                           |
| Mounting            | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Dimensions          | 76 x 76 x 52 mm                                                      |



| TYPE | ART NO. |                                         |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| TH 5 | 1183090 | driver for thermal actuators, 5 outputs |



*KASPO 10 is a remote control unit with a 0...10 Vdc output for controlling e.g. temperature, humidity, lights or ventilation fans. Unit can be installed on the flush mounting box. Installation on the wall is possible by using the box sold as an accessory.*

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 0.5 VA |
| Output              | 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA    |
| IP protection class | IP20                |
| Dimensions          | 86 x 86 x 35 mm     |



| TYPE       | ART NO. |                                    |
|------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| KASPO 10.1 | 1182070 | remote control unit, scale 0...100 |
| KASPO 10.2 | 1182071 | remote control unit, scale $\pm 3$ |
| KO PRA     | KO3602  | casing for surface mounting        |

## TRANSFORMERS



*JY is a switch mode power supply converting a 24 Vac/dc supply into a lower DC voltage supply. Electronic protection for overloading.*

24 Vac/dc -> 3,6...24 Vdc

|                     |                                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc                                       |
| Output              | 3.6...24 Vdc, 1 A (0...12 V); 0,5 A (12...24 V) |
| IP protection class | IP20                                            |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail                              |
| Dimensions          | 45 x 90 x 58 mm                                 |



| TYPE | ART NO. |                         |
|------|---------|-------------------------|
| JY   | 1184020 | AC/DC to DC transformer |

## TRANSFORMERS



*M230/24-15 transforms 230 Vac supply to 12/24 Vac supply.*

230 Vac -> 12/24 Vac, 15 VA

|                     |                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Supply              | 230 Vac, < 15 VA               |
| Output              | 24 Vac, 15 VA / 12 Vac, 7,5 VA |
| IP protection class | IP20                           |
| Ambient temperature | 0...40 °C                      |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail             |
| Dimensions          | 35 x 87 x 60 mm                |



| TYPE       | ART NO. |             |
|------------|---------|-------------|
| M230/24-15 | 1184090 | transformer |

## TRANSFORMERS



*M230/24-30 transforms 230 Vac supply to 12/24 Vac supply.*

230 Vac -> 12/24 Vac, 30 VA

|                     |                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Supply              | 230 Vac, < 30 VA              |
| Output              | 24 Vac, 30 VA / 12 Vac, 15 VA |
| IP protection class | IP20                          |
| Ambient temperature | 0...40 °C                     |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail            |
| Dimensions          | 54 x 87 x 60 mm               |



| TYPE       | ART NO. |             |
|------------|---------|-------------|
| M230/24-30 | 1184050 | transformer |

## TRANSFORMERS



*M230/12-4 transforms 230 Vac supply to 12 Vdc 4 VA supply.*

230 Vac -> 12 Vdc, 4 VA

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Supply              | 230 Vac, < 4 VA |
| Output              | 12 Vdc, 250 mA  |
| IP protection class | IP20            |
| Cable               | 2 m             |



| TYPE      | ART NO. |                                  |
|-----------|---------|----------------------------------|
| M230/12-4 | 1184080 | 230 Vac/12 Vdc 4 VA power supply |

## TRANSFORMERS



*T20 transforms 230 Vac supply to 24 Vac supply.*

230 Vac -> 24 Vac, 20 VA

|                     |                                                           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 230 Vac, < 20 VA                                          |
| Output              | 24 Vac, 20 VA                                             |
| IP protection class | IP33                                                      |
| Ambient temperature | 0...40 °C                                                 |
| Cable               | 3 m, AMP connector (cable delivered with the transformer) |
| Dimensions          | 61 x 85 x 50 mm                                           |



| TYPE | ART NO. |             |
|------|---------|-------------|
| T20  | 1184100 | transformer |

## TRANSFORMERS



*T35 transforms 230 Vac supply to 24 Vac supply.*

230 Vac -> 24 Vac, 35 VA

|                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| Supply              | 230 Vac, < 35 VA     |
| Output              | 24 Vac, 35 VA        |
| IP protection class | IP44                 |
| Cable               | 300 mm on both sides |
| Mounting            | with screws          |
| Dimensions          | 63 x 103 x 55 mm     |



| TYPE | ART NO. |             |
|------|---------|-------------|
| T35  | 1184111 | transformer |

## TRANSFORMERS



*T40 transforms 230 Vac supply to 24 Vac supply.*

230 Vac -> 24 Vac, 38 VA

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Supply              | 230 Vac, < 38 VA |
| Output              | 24 Vac, 38 VA    |
| IP protection class | IP54             |
| Ambient temperature | 0...40 °C        |
| Mounting            | with screws      |
| Dimensions          | 77 x 123 x 70 mm |



| TYPE | ART NO. |             |
|------|---------|-------------|
| T40  | 1184120 | transformer |

## TRANSFORMERS



*T60 transforms 230 Vac supply to 24 Vac supply.*

230 Vac -> 24 Vac, 60 VA

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Supply              | 230 Vac, < 60 VA |
| Output              | 24 Vac, 60 VA    |
| IP protection class | IP54             |
| Ambient temperature | 0...40 °C        |
| Mounting            | with screws      |
| Dimensions          | 77 x 123 x 70 mm |



| TYPE | ART NO. |             |
|------|---------|-------------|
| T60  | 1184130 | transformer |

## TRANSFORMERS



*T120 transforms 230 Vac supply to 24 Vac supply.*

230 Vac -> 24 Vac, 120 VA

|                     |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Supply              | 230 Vac, < 220 VA |
| Output              | 24 Vac, 120 VA    |
| IP protection class | IP54              |
| Ambient temperature | 0...40 °C         |
| Mounting            | with screws       |
| Dimensions          | 89 x 174 x 92 mm  |



| TYPE | ART NO. |             |
|------|---------|-------------|
| T120 | 1184140 | transformer |

## TRANSFORMERS



*T220 transforms 230 Vac supply to 24 Vac supply.*

230 Vac -> 24 Vac, 220 VA

|                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Supply              | 230 Vac, < 220 VA  |
| Output              | 24 Vac, 220 VA     |
| IP protection class | IP54               |
| Ambient temperature | 0...40 °C          |
| Mounting            | with screws        |
| Dimensions          | 104 x 168 x 105 mm |



| TYPE | ART NO. |             |
|------|---------|-------------|
| T220 | 1184150 | transformer |

## CASINGS



*KO IVS and VP-PROX are protective casings for room products in spaces like sports halls. Casing is transparent and with a lock.*

|                     |                        |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C              |
| Mounting            | with screws (included) |
| Materials           | PC plastic             |
| Dimensions          | 136 x 136 x 40 mm      |



| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                             |
|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------|
| KO IVS  | KO5239  | protective casing for room products         |
| VP-PROX | 9000460 | protective casing for Proxima room products |

## INDICATOR LIGHTS



*LEKA 24E is an indicator light device with green and red light.*

24 Vac/dc

|                     |                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc, < 0.5 VA                      |
| Input               | 2 x 24 Vac/dc                            |
| IP protection class | IP20                                     |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                                |
| Ambient humidity    | 0...85 %rH                               |
| Mounting            | flush (surface mounting casing optional) |
| Dimensions          | 85 x 85 x 28 mm                          |



| TYPE     | ART NO. |                 |
|----------|---------|-----------------|
| LEKA 24E | 1185150 | indicator light |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|        |         |                             |
|--------|---------|-----------------------------|
| SMB 1E | 9000470 | casing for surface mounting |
|--------|---------|-----------------------------|

## TIMERS



*ETT electronic timers are designed for energy saving and boosting functions in ventilation and lighting applications. The timer functions can be used for example in office applications, if enhanced ventilation is needed outside the normal working hours.*

|                     |                                                                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc (22...26 V) or 230 Vac (207...253 V)                       |
| Accuracy (time)     | ±10 s/h                                                              |
| Output              | 250 Vac, 10 A, change-over contact                                   |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                                 |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                                                            |
| Ambient humidity    | 5...95 %rH                                                           |
| Mounting            | on the wall surface or on a flush mounting box (60 mm hole distance) |
| Materials           | PC plastic                                                           |
| Dimensions          | 97 x 97 x 27 mm                                                      |



| TYPE   | ART NO.    |                                      |
|--------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| ETT1   | 560011W000 | electronic timer, white, 10...60 min |
| ETT1B  | 560011B000 | electronic timer, black, 10...60 min |
| ETT6   | 560012W000 | electronic timer, white, 1...6 h     |
| ETT6B  | 560012B000 | electronic timer, black, 1...6 h     |
| ETT12  | 560013W000 | electronic timer, white, 2...12 h    |
| ETT12B | 560013B000 | electronic timer, black, 2...12 h    |

## TIMERS



*LAP timers are designed for extending plant operating hours by pushing a button. The selected time is indicated by an indicator light.*

|                     |                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac/dc / 230 Vac, 2 VA                |
| Accuracy (time)     | ±10 s/h                                  |
| Output              | 250 Vac, 8 A, res., change-over contact  |
| IP protection class | IP20                                     |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                                |
| Mounting            | flush (surface mounting casing optional) |
| Dimensions          | 85 x 85 x 30 mm                          |



| TYPE    | ART NO. |                                                                  |
|---------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LAP 1E  | 1185110 | 12...60 minutes (max. time can be restricted to 12...36 minutes) |
| LAP 5E  | 1185111 | 1...5 hours (max. time can be restricted to 1...3 hours)         |
| LAP 10E | 1185112 | 2...10 hours (max. time can be restricted to 2...6 hours)        |

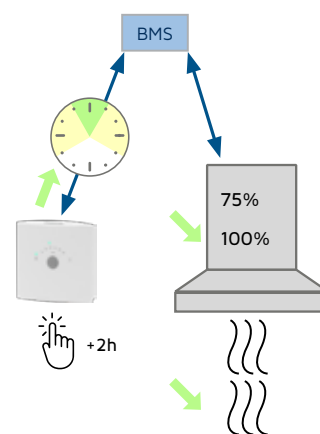
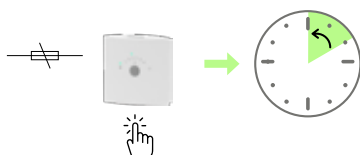
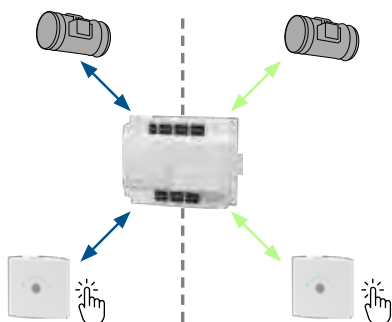
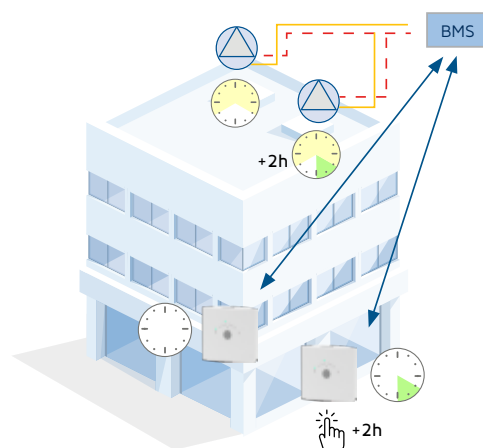
### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|        |         |                             |
|--------|---------|-----------------------------|
| SMB 1E | 9000470 | casing for surface mounting |
|--------|---------|-----------------------------|

## TIMERS



|                                                                                             |  |                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 h ( 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 min)<br>6 h (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 h)<br>12h (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 h) |  | 60min ( 12, 24, 36, 48, 60 min)<br>5 h (1, 2, 3, 4, 5 h)<br>10 h (2, 4, 6, 8, 10 h) |
| 230 Vac / 24 Vac/dc                                                                         |  | 230 Vac / 24 Vac/dc                                                                 |
| 10A res. / 230 Vac                                                                          |  | 8A res. / 230 Vac                                                                   |
| max. /                                                                                      |  | max. /                                                                              |
|                                                                                             |  |                                                                                     |



## PUSH BUTTONS



PJP is a low voltage push button device with 1, 2 or 4 buttons and indicator lights. The indicator lights are controlled externally.

|                     |                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Output              | 60 Vdc, 0.8 A                            |
| IP protection class | IP20                                     |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                                |
| Ambient humidity    | 0...85 %rH                               |
| Mounting            | flush (surface mounting casing optional) |
| Dimensions          | 85 x 85 x 30 mm                          |



7

| TYPE   | ART NO. |                                       |
|--------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| PJP 1E | 1185120 | 1 push button and 1 indicator light   |
| PJP 2E | 1185121 | 2 push buttons and 2 indicator lights |
| PJP 4E | 1185122 | 4 push buttons and 4 indicator lights |

### OPTIONS / ACCESSORIES

|        |         |                             |
|--------|---------|-----------------------------|
| SMB 1E | 9000470 | casing for surface mounting |
|--------|---------|-----------------------------|

## I/O MODULES



*MIO 12 I/O modules can read analogue and/or digital inputs, and control thermal or 3-point actuators and also 0...10 V analogue outputs. The module has RS-485 connection for Modbus RTU communication.*

|                     |                                                                 |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac, < 2 VA                                                  |
| Output (voltage)    | 4 x 0...10 Vdc, 2 mA                                            |
| Output (triac)      | 4 x 24 Vac, 1 A, for thermal actuators or two 3-point actuators |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                            |
| Ambient temperature | 5...40 °C                                                       |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail                                              |
| Dimensions          | 53 x 90 x 58 mm                                                 |



| TYPE        | ART NO. |                                                                            |
|-------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MIO 12-PT   | 1181300 | Modbus I/O, 4 analogue inputs (Pt1000) or potential free digital inputs    |
| MIO 12-V    | 1181310 | Modbus I/O, 4 analogue inputs (0...10 V) or potential free digital inputs  |
| MIO 12-NILG | 1181320 | Modbus I/O, 4 analogue inputs (Ni1000-LG) or potential free digital inputs |

## I/O MODULES

NEW



*DIO4-BAC-DIN is designed to be a compact DIN-rail mounted BACnet MS/TP input and output module. The module has two potential free contact inputs and two digital outputs (24 Vac triac).*

|                     |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac, < 2 VA                                                                                             |
| Input               | 2 x potential free contact, impedance <1 kΩ. Pulse counting: max 25 Hz, min pulse length 20 ms (volatile). |
| Output (triac)      | 2 x 24 Vac, 1 A                                                                                            |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                                                                       |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                                                                                                  |
| Ambient humidity    | 0...95 %rH                                                                                                 |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail                                                                                         |
| Materials           | ABS plastic, self extinguishing                                                                            |
| Dimensions          | 106 x 97 x 38 mm                                                                                           |



| TYPE         | ART NO.    |                             |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| DIO4-BAC-DIN | 6011A00000 | BACnet I/O module, 2DI, 2DO |

## I/O MODULES

NEW



*IO10-BAC-DIN is designed to be compact DIN-rail mounted BACnet MS/TP input and output module. The module has two potential free contact inputs, two resistive inputs, two digital outputs and four analogue outputs. The resistive inputs can also operate as potential free contact inputs.*

|                     |                                                                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac, < 2 VA                                                                |
| Input               | 2 x NTC10 / resistive / potential free contact and 2 x potential free contact |
| Output (triac)      | 2 x 0...24 Vac, 1 A                                                           |
| Output (voltage)    | 4 x 0...10 Vdc, 5 mA                                                          |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                                          |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                                                                     |
| Ambient humidity    | 0...95 %rH                                                                    |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail                                                            |
| Materials           | ABS plastic, self extinguishing                                               |
| Dimensions          | 106 x 97 x 38 mm                                                              |



TYPE ART NO.

IO10-BAC-DIN 6011B00000 BACnet I/O module, 2RI/DI, 2DI, 2DO, 4AO

## I/O MODULES

NEW



*IO10-BAC-DIN-AI is designed to be compact DIN-rail mounted BACnet MS/TP input and output module. The module has two analogue inputs, two potential free contact inputs, two digital outputs and four analogue outputs.*

|                     |                                                     |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Supply              | 24 Vac, < 2 VA                                      |
| Input               | 2 x 0...10 Vdc input and 2 x potential free contact |
| Output (triac)      | 2 x 24 Vac, 1 A                                     |
| Output (voltage)    | 4 x 0...10 Vdc, 5 mA                                |
| IP protection class | IP20                                                |
| Ambient temperature | 0...50 °C                                           |
| Ambient humidity    | 0...95 %rH                                          |
| Mounting            | For 35 mm DIN rail                                  |
| Materials           | ABS plastic, self extinguishing                     |
| Dimensions          | 106 x 97 x 38 mm                                    |



TYPE ART NO.

IO10-BAC-DIN-AI 6011C00000 BACnet I/O module, 2AI, 2DI, 2DO, 4AO

# SENSOR CHARACTERISTICS

| Sensor element | Pt 100                    | Pt 1000                   | Ni 1000                  | Ni 1000-LG                            | NTC 1.8                             | NTC 2.2                   | NTC 10                               | NTC 20                      | NTC 10-AN                              | NTC 10-C                | NTC 10-KB                  | KP 10             | T1           |
|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Tol.           | ±0,3°C / 0°C<br>EN60751 B | ±0,3°C / 0°C<br>EN60751 B | ±0,4°C / 0°C<br>DIN43760 | ±0,4°C / 0°C<br>tr 5000ppm<br>Siemens | ±0,3°C / 25°C<br>TAC /<br>Schneider | ±0,25°C / 25°C<br>Johnson | ±0,25°C / 25°C<br>Trend /<br>Distech | ±0,25°C / 25°C<br>Honeywell | ±0,25°C / 25°C<br>Schneider<br>Andover | ±0,25°C / 25°C<br>Carel | ±0,5°C / 25°C<br>Satchwell | LM235Z<br>10 mV/K | ±0,4°C / 0°C |
| Temp. °C       | Ω                         | Ω                         | Ω                        | Ω                                     | Ω                                   | Ω                         | Ω                                    | Ω                           | Ω                                      | Ω                       | Ω                          | V                 | Ω            |
| 140            | 153.38                    | 1533.8                    | 1909                     | 1737                                  | 66                                  | 53                        | 235                                  | 351                         | 298                                    | 381                     | 324                        |                   |              |
| 130            | 149.82                    | 1498.2                    | 1833                     | 1675                                  | 82                                  | 68                        | 301                                  | 459                         | 377                                    | 474                     | 385                        |                   | 3675         |
| 120            | 146.06                    | 1460.6                    | 1760                     | 1615                                  | 103                                 | 90                        | 389                                  | 609                         | 483                                    | 597                     | 467                        |                   | 3552         |
| 110            | 142.29                    | 1422.9                    | 1688                     | 1557                                  | 131                                 | 115                       | 511                                  | 818                         | 624                                    | 758                     | 576                        |                   | 3430         |
| 100            | 138.50                    | 1385                      | 1618                     | 1500                                  | 168                                 | 153                       | 679                                  | 1114                        | 817                                    | 973                     | 723                        | 3,73              | 3311         |
| 95             | 136.60                    | 1366                      | 1583                     | 1472                                  | 192                                 | 178                       | 787                                  | 1307                        | 940                                    | 1108                    | 815                        | 3,68              | 3252         |
| 90             | 134.70                    | 1347                      | 1549                     | 1444                                  | 219                                 | 207                       | 916                                  | 1541                        | 1084                                   | 1266                    | 923                        | 3,63              | 3194         |
| 85             | 132.80                    | 1328                      | 1516                     | 1417                                  | 252                                 | 241                       | 1071                                 | 1823                        | 1255                                   | 1451                    | 1048                       | 3,58              | 3136         |
| 80             | 130.89                    | 1308.9                    | 1483                     | 1390                                  | 290                                 | 283                       | 1256                                 | 2166                        | 1458                                   | 1668                    | 1194                       | 3,53              | 3079         |
| 75             | 128.98                    | 1289.8                    | 1450                     | 1364                                  | 335                                 | 334                       | 1480                                 | 2585                        | 1700                                   | 1924                    | 1364                       | 3,48              | 3022         |
| 70             | 127.07                    | 1270.7                    | 1417                     | 1337                                  | 389                                 | 395                       | 1751                                 | 3099                        | 1990                                   | 2228                    | 1562                       | 3,43              | 2966         |
| 65             | 125.16                    | 1251.6                    | 1385                     | 1311                                  | 453                                 | 469                       | 2082                                 | 3732                        | 2339                                   | 2588                    | 1791                       | 3,38              | 2910         |
| 60             | 123.24                    | 1232.4                    | 1353                     | 1285                                  | 529                                 | 560                       | 2488                                 | 4517                        | 2760                                   | 3020                    | 2056                       | 3,33              | 2855         |
| 55             | 121.32                    | 1213.2                    | 1322                     | 1260                                  | 622                                 | 673                       | 2986                                 | 5494                        | 3271                                   | 3536                    | 2358                       | 3,28              | 2800         |
| 50             | 119.40                    | 1194                      | 1291                     | 1235                                  | 733                                 | 811                       | 3600                                 | 6718                        | 3893                                   | 4160                    | 2702                       | 3,23              | 2745         |
| 45             | 117.47                    | 1174.7                    | 1260                     | 1210                                  | 869                                 | 984                       | 4365                                 | 8259                        | 4656                                   | 4911                    | 3088                       | 3,18              | 2692         |
| 40             | 115.54                    | 1155.4                    | 1230                     | 1186                                  | 1034                                | 1200                      | 5323                                 | 10211                       | 5594                                   | 5827                    | 3517                       | 3,13              | 2638         |
| 35             | 113.61                    | 1136.1                    | 1200                     | 1162                                  | 1238                                | 1471                      | 6528                                 | 12698                       | 6754                                   | 6940                    | 3987                       | 3,08              | 2585         |
| 30             | 111.67                    | 1116.7                    | 1171                     | 1138                                  | 1489                                | 1814                      | 8054                                 | 15887                       | 8197                                   | 8313                    | 4492                       | 3,03              | 2532         |
| 29             | 111.28                    | 1112.8                    | 1165                     | 1132                                  | 1546                                | 1893                      | 8408                                 | 16628                       | 8525                                   | 8622                    | 4597                       | 3,02              | 2522         |
| 28             | 110.90                    | 1109                      | 1159                     | 1128                                  | 1605                                | 1977                      | 8777                                 | 17407                       | 8869                                   | 8944                    | 4703                       | 3,01              | 2512         |
| 27             | 110.51                    | 1105.1                    | 1153                     | 1123                                  | 1667                                | 2064                      | 9165                                 | 18228                       | 9229                                   | 9281                    | 4809                       | 3,00              | 2501         |
| 26             | 110.12                    | 1101.2                    | 1147                     | 1119                                  | 1732                                | 2156                      | 9572                                 | 19092                       | 9606                                   | 9632                    | 4917                       | 2,99              | 2491         |
| 25             | 109.73                    | 1097.3                    | 1141                     | 1114                                  | 1800                                | 2252                      | 10000                                | 20000                       | 10000                                  | 10000                   | 5025                       | 2,98              | 2480         |
| 24             | 109.35                    | 1093.5                    | 1136                     | 1109                                  | 1871                                | 2353                      | 10452                                | 20962                       | 10413                                  | 10380                   | 5134                       | 2,97              | 2470         |
| 23             | 108.96                    | 1089.6                    | 1130                     | 1105                                  | 1945                                | 2458                      | 10923                                | 21973                       | 10845                                  | 10780                   | 5243                       | 2,96              | 2460         |
| 22             | 108.57                    | 1085.7                    | 1124                     | 1100                                  | 2023                                | 2572                      | 11417                                | 23039                       | 11297                                  | 11200                   | 5353                       | 2,95              | 2449         |
| 21             | 108.18                    | 1081.8                    | 1118                     | 1095                                  | 2104                                | 2689                      | 11938                                | 24164                       | 11771                                  | 11630                   | 5462                       | 2,94              | 2439         |
| 20             | 107.79                    | 1077.9                    | 1112                     | 1091                                  | 2189                                | 2813                      | 12490                                | 25350                       | 12268                                  | 12090                   | 5573                       | 2,93              | 2429         |
| 15             | 105.85                    | 1058.5                    | 1084                     | 1068                                  | 2678                                | 3538                      | 15710                                | 32346                       | 15136                                  | 14690                   | 6126                       | 2,88              | 2377         |
| 10             | 103.90                    | 1039                      | 1056                     | 1045                                  | 3296                                | 4482                      | 19900                                | 41567                       | 18787                                  | 17960                   | 6667                       | 2,83              | 2326         |
| 5              | 101.95                    | 1019.5                    | 1028                     | 1022                                  | 4081                                | 5718                      | 25400                                | 53812                       | 23462                                  | 22050                   | 7183                       | 2,78              | 2276         |
| 0              | 100.00                    | 1000                      | 1000                     | 1000                                  | 5087                                | 7353                      | 32660                                | 70203                       | 29490                                  | 27280                   | 7661                       | 2,73              | 2226         |
| -5             | 98.04                     | 980.4                     | 973                      | 978                                   | 6386                                | 9533                      | 42340                                | 92322                       | 37316                                  | 33900                   | 8093                       | 2,68              | 2176         |
| -10            | 96.09                     | 960.9                     | 946                      | 956                                   | 8076                                | 12460                     | 55340                                | 122431                      | 47549                                  | 42470                   | 8472                       | 2,63              | 2127         |
| -15            | 94.12                     | 941.2                     | 919                      | 935                                   | 10291                               | 16428                     | 72980                                | 163777                      | 61030                                  | 53410                   | 8796                       | 2,58              | 2078         |
| -20            | 92.16                     | 921.6                     | 893                      | 914                                   | 13218                               | 21860                     | 97120                                | 221088                      | 78930                                  | 67770                   | 9067                       | 2,53              | 2030         |
| -25            | 90.19                     | 901.9                     | 867                      | 893                                   | 17120                               | 29398                     | 130400                               | 301297                      | 102890                                 | 86430                   | 9288                       | 2,48              | 1982         |
| -30            | 88.22                     | 882.2                     | 842                      | 872                                   | 22357                               | 39908                     | 177000                               | 414698                      | 135233                                 | 111300                  | 9466                       | 2,43              | 1934         |
| -35            | 86.25                     | 862.5                     | 816                      | 851                                   | 29496                               | 54751                     | 243120                               | 576763                      | 179280                                 |                         | 9605                       | 2,38              |              |
| -40            | 84.27                     | 842.7                     | 791                      | 831                                   | 39247                               | 75953                     | 337270                               | 810861                      | 239831                                 |                         | 9712                       | 2,33              |              |
| -45            | 82.29                     | 822.9                     | 767                      | 811                                   |                                     | 106603                    | 473370                               | 1152992                     | 323859                                 |                         | 9793                       |                   |              |
| -50            | 80.31                     | 803.1                     | 743                      | 791                                   |                                     | 151470                    | 672600                               | 1659082                     | 441667                                 |                         | 9854                       |                   |              |

# COMMISSIONING TOOLS FOR EASY AND QUICK CONFIGURATIONS

## PRODUAL MyTool® APPLICATION

An ideal single commissioning tool on your mobile phone or tablet

- ▶ Free Android application for commissioning and configuration of all the Produal PUMP® platform-based products
- ▶ Ease of use and a unified user experience on your mobile phone or tablet, with wireless connection via Bluetooth
- ▶ Produal MyCloud cloud service to help keep configuration and project information secured, and minimizing the risk of human error with parameters



### Firmware updates

With a couple of button presses, you can update the firmware in Produal PUMP® products. This enables you to update all devices with new options and features in the future.



### Easy and fast configurations

Reach all parameters of a Produal PUMP® device from the configuration menu in Produal MyTool® application. Configuration menus are easy to navigate and simple to understand.



### Test installations

With the test installation menu, you can read real-time measurement data and force outputs, when you want to test the system after installation.



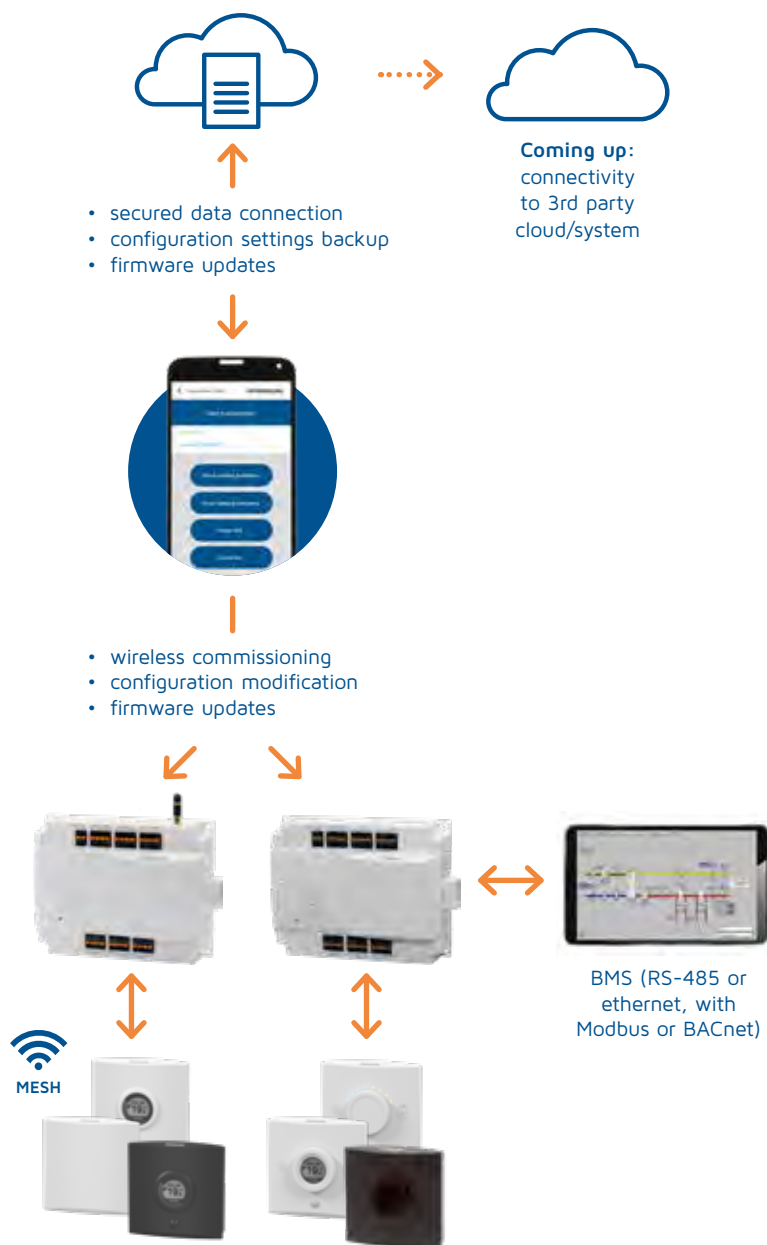
### Store configurations

You can store and reuse the configurations you create in Produal MyCloud, your personal storage space. Or you can store a configuration on the local file system on an Android device.



### Wireless network installation

With the Produal MyTool® application you can set up the whole wireless network. Installation is done completely wirelessly, MyTool makes network building and monitoring easy and clear.



## Easy and quick tool for commissioning on the field

- ▶ *Configuration tool for ProDual transmitters*
- ▶ *Easy to configure the settings or execute a one-point field calibration when required*
- ▶ *Configuration of one device at a time*
  - *Activation of built-in controller option*
  - *Modbus addressing*
  - *Factory settings restore*

### Examples:

- 1 Easy configuration of the controller functions for the CO<sub>2</sub> room transmitter
- 2 Easy tuning of the duct sensor's temperature measurement
- 3 Easy configuration of the differential pressure transmitter's user selectable measurement and output ranges

See the transmitter selection guide (page 45)



## OTHER USEFUL CONFIGURATION TOOLS

- ▶ *Configuration cable SW-DCT-USB for backup and replication of TRC room controllers (pages 16 and 18), TRT smart thermostats (page 24), TRI and RI-BAC room units (pages 36 and 40), RRH-BAC (page 53), RCD-BAC (page 57) and RLL-BAC (page 116) transmitters, and RTE temperature transmitters (page 104).*
- ▶ *Configuration tools for HLS temperature controllers: HLS 44-SE-SER (page 20), HLS 44-SER (page 20), HLS 44-CO2-SER (page 20), HLS 44-3P-SER (page 20), HLS 45-SER (page 20).*
- ▶ *Configuration tool H203 for C230 control units (page 32).*
- ▶ *Wireless configuration tool FLSE for 868 MHz transmitters (page 75).*
- ▶ *Wireless monitoring tool FLSNIF for wireless 868 MHz network (page 79).*

# INDEX

|                |         |               |         |                |                                                                                |          |                                  |
|----------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| A 2X405        | 119     | HLS 44-SE-SER | 20      | ML-SER         | 48, 52, 55-56,<br>58-61, 78, 84-87,<br>89-90, 92-94,<br>96-98, 103,<br>105-106 | TEHR     | 101-103                          |
| A 4X405        | 119     | HLS 44-SER    | 20      |                |                                                                                | TEIK     | 101                              |
| AO X           | 124     | HLS 44-V      | 20      |                |                                                                                | TEK      | 91-92                            |
| APR 40405      | 119     | HLS 45        | 20      |                |                                                                                | TEKA     | 93                               |
| AR 1           | 124-125 | HLS 45-SER    | 20      | MMSP1          | 62                                                                             | TEKA LU  | 93                               |
| AST 2X405      | 119     | HML           | 61      | MPV            | 119                                                                            | TEKA-500 | 94                               |
| AST 4X405      | 119     | HMV           | 61      | MT4270         | 83-84                                                                          | TEKHA    | 91                               |
| BAK 64         | 124     | HS 2.2-M      | 33      | MVXX           | 121                                                                            | TEKV     | 86                               |
| C230           | 32      | ILH           | 60      | MYTOOL CONNECT | 30                                                                             | TEKY4    | 96                               |
| CPS XX         | 113     | ILH-M         | 60      | NV2DXX         | 118                                                                            | TEKY6    | 98                               |
| CU             | 28      | ILH-M-RH      | 60      | PDS 2.2        | 33                                                                             | TEKY6S   | 97                               |
| CU-LH          | 30      | ILH-RH        | 60      | PEK XX         | 114                                                                            | TEL      | 99-100                           |
| CUCC           | 28, 69  | ILK           | 61      | PEK-AS         | 47-49, 113-114                                                                 | TEM      | 100                              |
| DA 6           | 122     | ILK-M         | 61      | PEL            | 47                                                                             | TENA     | 85                               |
| DIO4-BAC-DIN   | 134     | ILK-M-RH      | 61      | PEL 1000       | 47                                                                             | TEP      | 88-89                            |
| DTM            | 112     | ILK-RH        | 61      | PEL 1000-M     | 47                                                                             | TEPK     | 90                               |
| DTM-S          | 113     | IML           | 49      | PEL 2500       | 47                                                                             | TES      | 106                              |
| E12X           | 32, 41  | IML-M         | 49      | PEL 2500-M     | 47                                                                             | TESIM    | 107                              |
| EJV 24-PT      | 109     | IO10-BAC-DIN  | 135     | PEL 2500-SV    | 49                                                                             | TESK     | 95                               |
| ETT            | 132     | ISO 10        | 123     | PEL 8K         | 47                                                                             | TEU      | 105                              |
| FCRY 3         | 126     | IVL XX        | 51      | PEL 8K-M       | 47                                                                             | TEUFL    | 77                               |
| FLAN           | 74      | IVLJ XX       | 51      | PEL-M          | 47                                                                             | TEV      | 87                               |
| FLREP          | 75      | JV 24-PT      | 109     | PEL-USK        | 48                                                                             | TF XX    | 109                              |
| FLREP-U        | 75      | JVA 24        | 108     | PJP X          | 133                                                                            | TH 5     | 20, 22-23, 28, 30,<br>32-33, 127 |
| FLSER          | 74-79   | JVS 24        | 108     | PLT 12         | 117                                                                            | TRC      | 16                               |
| FLSNIF         | 79      | JY            | 127     | PLT 24         | 117                                                                            | TRC-P    | 18                               |
| FLTA           | 74      | K43           | 41      | PMU 3          | 123                                                                            | TRI      | 36                               |
| H203           | 32      | KA 10         | 110     | PP-PK          | 50                                                                             | TRT      | 24                               |
| HDH            | 56      | KA 10-EXT     | 110     | PP-SK          | 50                                                                             | TUNA 20  | 65                               |
| HDH 10K        | 56      | KASPO         | 127     | PR 10/440      | 125                                                                            | UMP 3    | 123                              |
| HDH NTC        | 56      | KEK 1         | 110     | PR 50/440      | 125                                                                            | UV 10    | 124                              |
| HDH-5V         | 56      | KLH 100       | 52      | PRMK           | 125                                                                            | UV7      | 64                               |
| HDH-M          | 56      | KLH 420       | 52      | RCD-BAC        | 57                                                                             | VH 1000  | 65                               |
| HDH-M-PIR      | 56      | KLH-M         | 52      | RI-BAC         | 40                                                                             | VP-PROX  | 70-71, 131                       |
| HDH-M-RH       | 56      | KLHJ 100      | 54      | RL-BAC         | 116                                                                            | VPEL     | 63                               |
| HDH-M-RH-PIR   | 56      | KLK 100       | 55      | ROU            | 32, 39                                                                         | VPL      | 63                               |
| HDH-PIR        | 56      | KLK-M         | 55      | RRH-BAC        | 53                                                                             | VR 1000  | 65                               |
| HDH-RH         | 56      | KLU 100       | 54      | RTE-BAC        | 104                                                                            | VS 3000  | 65                               |
| HDH-RH-PIR     | 56      | KLUFL         | 77      | RU             | 38                                                                             | VVA X    | 112                              |
| HDHFL          | 78      | KO IVS        | 131     | RV2-24         | 64                                                                             | VVK 2    | 111                              |
| HDHFL-RH       | 78      | KO PRA        | 127     | RY 1           | 124-125                                                                        | VVN X    | 112                              |
| HDK            | 58      | KPEL          | 47      | RY 1-K         | 125                                                                            | WA-AS1   | 69                               |
| HDK 10K        | 58      | KPEL 9K       | 47      | RY 1-U         | 126                                                                            | WBU      | 69                               |
| HDK 10K-M      | 58      | KPEL 9K-M     | 47      | RY 1-U-K       | 126                                                                            | WTR      | 70                               |
| HDK 10K-M-RH   | 58      | KPEL-M        | 47      | RYFL-XS        | 79                                                                             | WTR-IM   | 72                               |
| HDK 10K-RH     | 58      | KRM-X-1       | 66      | RYM 8-KK       | 126                                                                            | WTR24    | 71                               |
| HDK-M          | 58      | KRM-X-2       | 66      | RYVA 16        | 125                                                                            |          |                                  |
| HDK-M-RH       | 58      | LA 14E        | 115     | SMB 1E         | 115, 132-133                                                                   |          |                                  |
| HDK-RH         | 58      | LA 15E        | 115     | STS 4          | 125                                                                            |          |                                  |
| HDU            | 59      | LAFL          | 78      | SV XX          | 114                                                                            |          |                                  |
| HDU 5K         | 59      | LAFL-LX       | 78      | SW-DCT-USB     | 16, 18, 24, 36                                                                 |          |                                  |
| HDU 5K-M       | 59      | LAP X         | 132     | T120           | 130                                                                            |          |                                  |
| HDU-M          | 59      | LEKA 24E      | 131     | T20            | 129                                                                            |          |                                  |
| HLS 16         | 23      | LLK V2        | 106     | T220           | 130                                                                            |          |                                  |
| HLS 21         | 22      | LPH 10        | 111     | T35            | 129                                                                            |          |                                  |
| HLS 21-EXT     | 22      | LUK V2        | 106     | T40            | 129                                                                            |          |                                  |
| HLS 33         | 22      | LUX 34        | 62      | T60            | 130                                                                            |          |                                  |
| HLS 33-EXT     | 22      | M230/12-4     | 75, 128 | TE             | 99                                                                             |          |                                  |
| HLS 44-3P      | 20      | M230/24-15    | 128     | TEAT           | 83-84                                                                          |          |                                  |
| HLS 44-3P-SER  | 20      | M230/24-30    | 128     | TEFL           | 76                                                                             |          |                                  |
| HLS 44-CO2     | 20      | M3P           | 119     | TEFL-P         | 76                                                                             |          |                                  |
| HLS 44-CO2-SER | 20      | MIO 12        | 134     | TEFL-RH        | 76                                                                             |          |                                  |
| HLS 44-SE      | 20      |               |         | TEFL-RH-P      | 76                                                                             |          |                                  |



## CONTACT INFORMATION

### FINLAND

#### **Kotka**

Produal Oy  
Keltakalliontie 18  
48770 Kotka

tel. +358 10 219 9100  
info@produal.fi  
www.produal.com

#### **Vantaa**

Produal Oy  
Teknobulevardi 3-5 A  
01530 Vantaa

#### **Jyväskylä**

Produal Oy  
Ohjelmakaari 10  
40500 Jyväskylä

### Sweden

Produal Sverige AB  
Solkraftsvägen 16 A  
13570 Stockholm  
tel. +46 8 555 985 80  
info@produal.se  
www.produal.se

### Denmark

Produal A/S  
Generatorvej 8H  
2860 Soeborg  
tel. +45 70 26 03 04  
info@produal.dk  
www.produal.dk

### France

Produal S.A.S.  
2 allée des Sarments  
Parc aux Vignes  
77183 Croissy Beaubourg  
tel. +33 1 71 40 50 49  
info@produal.fr  
www.produal.fr

### Italy

Produal S.r.l. - sales office  
Via Brennero 30  
39042 Bressanone (BZ)  
tel. +39 366 33 20 970  
info@produal.it  
www.produal.it

### Spain

Produal Oy - sales office  
Avda. Manoteras 38, Ofic. D415  
28050 Madrid  
tel. +34 910 562 431  
info@produal.es  
www.produal.es

### Poland

Produal Oy - sales office  
ul. Farbiarska 63 B  
02-862 Warsaw  
tel. +48 536 036 677  
info@produal.pl  
www.produal.pl

### United Kingdom

SyxthSense Ltd  
3 Topsham Units  
Dart Business Park  
Topsham, Exeter EX3 0QH  
tel. +44 1392 875 414  
info@syxthsense.com

### Other countries

Produal Oy partner sales  
tel. +358 10 219 9100  
partnersales@produal.com



 Produal office

 Partner



Product information:

